# Sulfamic Acid and Its N-Substituted Derivatives

G. ANTHONY BENSON† and WILLIAM J. SPILLANE\*

Chemistry Department, Regional Technical College, Sligo, Ireland, and Chemistry Department, University College, Galway, Ireland

Received October 29, 1979

#### Contents

| I.  |    | ntroduction and Scope                                       | 151<br>152 |
|-----|----|---|------------|
|     | A. | Physical Studies  | 152        |
|     |    | X-ray and Neutron Diffraction                               | 152        |
|     |    | 2. Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy                          | 152        |
|     |    | 3. Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy                          | 152        |
|     |    | 4. Protonation Equilibria                                   | 153        |
|     |    | 5. Thermochemical and Pyrolytic                             | 153        |
|     |    | 6. Miscellaneous  | 154        |
|     | В. | Kinetics of Solvolysis and Sulfation                        | 154        |
|     |    | 1. Sulfamic Acid  | 154<br>154 |
|     |    | Aliphatic, Alicyclic, and Aromatic Sulfamates     Sulfation | 155        |
|     | 0  | Rearrangement   | 156        |
|     |    | Synthesis   | 158        |
|     | ٠. | Sulfamic Acid, Ammonium Sulfamate, etc.                     | 158        |
|     |    | Aliphatic, Alicyclic, and Aromatic Sulfamates               | 158        |
|     |    | 3. Long-Chain Sulfamates                                    | 159        |
|     |    | 4. Sulfamates with a Carbon-Carbon Double Bond              | 159        |
|     |    | 5. Halosulfamates   | 159        |
|     |    | 6. Heterocyclic Sulfamates                                  | 159        |
|     |    | 7. Sulfamate Salts  | 160        |
|     | E. | Sulfation and Sulfonation                                   | 160        |
|     |    | 1. Sulfation  | 160        |
|     |    | 2. Sulfonation  | 161        |
|     | F. | Sulfamate-Metal Bonds                                       | 161        |
|     |    | 1. Vanadium, Chromium, Manganese, and Iron                  | 161        |
|     |    | Subgroups   |            |
|     |    | 2. Cobalt and Nickel Subgroups                              | 162        |
|     |    | 3. Copper and Zinc Subgroups                                | 162        |
|     |    | Groups 3 and 4     Lanthanide and Actinide Series           | 162        |
|     | -  | Analytical and Industrial Aspects                           | 163<br>163 |
|     | G. | Analytical     Analytical                                   | 163        |
|     |    | 2. Industrial   | 164        |
|     | н  | Amine-Sulfur Trioxide Complexes                             | 164        |
|     |    | Physical, Theoretical, and Synthetic Aspects                | 164        |
|     |    | 2. Use in Sulfation   | 165        |
|     |    | Use in Sulfonation and Sulfamation                          | 165        |
|     |    | 4. Hydrolysis   | 165        |
|     | I. |   | 166        |
|     |    | Acids and Other Reactions                                   |            |
|     |    | 1. HNO <sub>3</sub>   | 166        |
|     |    | 2. HNO <sub>2</sub>   | 166        |
|     |    | 3. Other Reactions  | 167        |
| II. |    | ulfamyl Azides, Esters, and Halides                         | 167        |
|     |    | Sulfamyl Azides   | 167        |
|     | В. | Sulfamyl Esters   | 169        |
|     |    | 1. Synthesis  | 169        |
|     |    | 2. Rearrangement  | 169        |
|     |    | Steroidal, Monosaccharide, and Nucleoside     Sulfametes    | 170        |
|     |    | Sulfamates 4. Miscellaneous                                 | 170        |
|     |    | Miscellarieous     Elimination Reactions                    | 171        |
|     | 0  | Sulfamyl Halides  | 171        |
|     | ٥. | Synthesis   | 171        |
|     |    | Physical Studies  | 172        |
|     |    | 3. Reactions  | 173        |
| V.  | S  | Sulfamide   | 175        |
|     |    | Synthesis   | 175        |
|     |    | Physical Studies  | 176        |
|     |    | 1. Structural   | 176        |
|     |    | 2. Spectroscopic  | 176        |
|     |    | 3. Thermochemical and Pyrolytic                             | 176        |
|     | C. | Reactions   | 177        |
|     |    |   |            |



Dr. Liam Spillane is a graduate of University College, Cork, where he did his B.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees. His doctoral thesis with Professor F. L. Scott was mainly in the area of arylsulfamic acids. He has also worked at the University of Sussex (with Professor C. Eaborn), University of Amsterdam (with Dr. H. Cerfontain), and University of Aix-Marseille III (with Professor J. Metzger). His main interests are in the fields of nitrogen-sulfur chemistry, especially studies on the artificial sweetener cyclamate and related sulfamates, photochemistry, and phase-transfer catalysis. Currently, he is a statutory lecturer in chemistry at University College, Galway.



Dr. Tony Benson did his Ph.D. work with Dr. Spillane in the area of sulfamate sweeteners. He is a graduate of U.C. Galway. After 2 years with Syntex Ireland, Ltd., during which he worked in their R & D laboratories, he joined the staff of Sligo Regional Technical College in September 1978 as a chemistry lecturer. His current research interests are in the field of sulfamyl esters and azides.

|    | 1.   | Reactions of Sulfamide, NH2SO2NH2               | 177 |
|----|------|---|-----|
|    | 2.   | Heterocyclic Synthesis Using Sulfamides         | 177 |
|    | 3.   | Reactions of Sulfamides with Inorganic Reagents | 178 |
|    |      | Reactions of Sulfamides with Silyl Reagents     | 178 |
|    | 5.   | Other Reactions                                 | 179 |
|    | 6.   | Hydrolysis and Rearrangement of Sulfamides      | 179 |
| ٧. | Refe | rences  | 180 |
|    |      |   |     |

## I. Introduction and Scope

Sulfamic acid chemistry was extensively reviewed by Audrieth, Sveda, Sisler, and Butler in Chemical Reviews in 1940.1 Later, the reviews of Gilbert<sup>2</sup> (1965) and of Burton and Nickless<sup>3</sup> (1969) updated the Audrieth review. These two reviews cover the literature comprehensively up to the early sixties. Some broad industrial aspects of sulfamic acid chemistry have been reviewed about 19564a and in 1969.4b Some other early, limited or perhaps not readily available reviews have appeared.5 At the Sympsoium on Sulfamic Acid in Milan in 1966, Bicelli<sup>6</sup> presented a short review on sulfamic acid and sulfamates, and Romagnani<sup>7</sup> gave a bibliography with over 450 references on sulfamic acid and its electrometallurgical applications. Scott and Spillane<sup>8-10</sup> have reviewed the important mechanistic aspects of sulfamic acid chemistry to about the end of 1972. In the last review 10

Author to whom enquiries should be addressed at Galway. † Sligo.

of the series, synthetic developments for most of 1970 through 1971 and part of 1972 were also noted.

Our intention was to commence where the reviews of Gilbert<sup>2</sup> and Burton and Nickless<sup>3</sup> have left off and to continue up to the end of 1978. Thus, in general, references cited in these reviews have been excluded unless their inclusion was necessary for a proper discussion of later results. The major journals have been covered to the end of 1978 and *Chemical Abstracts* almost to mid-1979. Thus, the period covered by the review runs from the mid-sixties to approximately the end of 1978.

The literature coverage of the review is reflected in the Contents listing. The arrangement of this review follows broadly that of Audrieth's review, with a number of major exclusions (to be referred to). In the 14-15-year span which the review embraces, several thousand publications have appeared, and it was felt that in order to avoid a review of inordinate size, a number of definite and arguably peripheral areas of sulfamic acid chemistry should be excluded. The choice of what to exclude and what not to exclude was sometimes made easier in the knowledge of the existence of recent reviews in these areas. The principal exclusions were the following: (i) carbonylsulfamates, -CONHSO<sub>3</sub>-, and sulfonylsulfamates, -SO<sub>2</sub>NHSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>; (ii) chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, CISO<sub>2</sub>NCO<sup>11a,b</sup> (unless used to synthesize sulfamate functions); (iii) sulfamates joined to double bond nitrogen or to phosphorus, e.g., =NSO<sub>3</sub>H, etc.; (iv) (aryl- and alkyl-) hydroxylsulfamic acids, e.g., HONHSO<sub>3</sub>H (these are seen as derivatives of hydroxylamine, rather than as sulfamic acids); (v) heparin; 11c (vi) sulfamides of the type =NSO<sub>2</sub>N=, -CONHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, etc.; and (vii) imidodisulfonates (unless used in the synthesis of compounds covered in the review) and nitrilosulfonates.

# II. Sulfamic Acid

# A. Physical Studies

# 1. X-ray and Neutron Diffraction

The use of combined X-ray and neutron diffraction studies on single crystals has shown that it is possible to observe the bonding electrons in molecular crystals with sufficient precision to analyze the nature of the bonding and to calculate the charges on the various atoms involved. This method has recently been used to determine the deformation electron density in sulfamic acid. 12 A population analysis indicated that the net charge on the S atom is  $\pm 0.7$  to  $\pm 1.0$  e,  $\pm 0.3$  to  $\pm 0.5$  e on the O atom, and +0.12 e on the H atoms, while that on the N atom is close to unity. The bond lengths and angles calculated from the X-ray and neutron parameters are in good agreement. An independent X-ray study 13 gives similar bond lengths, but some of the bond angles, particularly the S-N-H and H-N-H angles, are notably different. An X-ray emission spectroscopic study of a large number of sulfur compounds, including sulfamic acid, has been carried out. 14 The mean number of valence electrons on the sulfur atom of sulfamic acid is calculated as  $4.24 \pm 0.06$  by using the equation given by Coulson and Zauli.14

The crystal structure of ammonium sulfamate has been determined by using neutron diffraction  $^{15}$  and X-ray  $^{16}$  methods. The dimensions of the sulfamate tetrahedron are similar to those previously reported for potassium sulfamate.  $^{17}$  Both groups give almost identical bond lengths for the S–O and N–S bonds in the sulfamate ion. The N–S bond length (1.63 Å) lies in between that for a single (1.74 Å) and double (1.54 Å) bond. This "average" bond length is attributed to  $d_\pi - p_\pi$  overlap of d orbitals of sulfur with p orbitals of nitrogen. Full structural data are now available for the series KNH2SO3, K2NH(SO3)2, and K3N(SO3)3, following a detailed X-ray diffraction study of potassium nitrilotrisulfonate.  $^{18}$  These compounds have similar S–O bond distances and the O–S–O bond angles are similar, but the nitrilo-

trisulfonate has a longer N–S bond (1.72 Å) than the sulfamate or imidodisulfonate ions—a fact attributed to weaker  $d_\pi - p_\pi$  overlap in  $K_3N(SO_3)_3$ . A monoclinic–orthorhombic transition has been found for cyclohexylsulfamic acid from X-ray studies.<sup>19</sup>

## 2. Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy

The Raman and infrared spectra of sodium sulfamate monohydrate and calcium sulfamate tetrahydrate have been measured.<sup>20</sup> Raman spectra were recorded in the single-crystal form by using  $\lambda = 2537$ -Å excitation. Infrared spectra were measured over the range 400-4000 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Detailed assignments of the observed spectra have been made with the aid of normal coordinate analysis of the sulfamate ion. The internal vibrations of the sulfamate ion have been computed and show good agreement with the experimental values.21 A normal coordinate analysis was carried out by using a potential function of the Urey-Bradley type to calculate force constants. A laser Raman study of single crystals of NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and ND<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> at 300 and 30 K has been reported for the 5-4000-cm<sup>-1</sup> range, and an infrared study of polycrystalline samples has been made in the 60-4000-cm<sup>-1</sup> region.<sup>22</sup> Assignments in terms of factor group symmetry species rotational and vibrational vibrations are given. Vuagnat and Wagner's<sup>23</sup> assignment of the 3140-cm<sup>-1</sup> infrared band to a  $\nu_{\rm s}$  NH<sub>3</sub> vibration is seen as being incorrect. This band is assigned instead to a NH<sub>3</sub> stretching fundamental. The NH stretching frequencies are correlated with the N···O distances. and the  $\nu$  NH bandwidth and structure are discussed. A polarized infrared study of single-crystal sulfamic acid has shown that Vuagnat and Wagner's assignment of the 1274-cm<sup>-1</sup> absorption to a  $SO_3$  symmetric stretching vibration is also incorrect, and this vibration is now assigned  $^{24}$  to the band at 1069 cm $^{-1}$ . A new assignment for the degenerate NH3 deformation at 1795 cm-1 (rather than 1534 cm-1, as given by earlier workers) has also been made.24 The infrared and Raman spectra of the anions NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>-, NHDSO<sub>3</sub>-, ND<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>-, CH<sub>3</sub>NHSO<sub>3</sub>-, CH<sub>3</sub>NDSO<sub>3</sub>-, and (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>3</sub> have been reported and assigned.<sup>25</sup> The vibrational spectra of the dimethylsulfamate anion have been interpreted on the basis of a comparison with those of the sulfamate and methylsulfamate anions. Infrared spectra are also reported and assigned for the selenium series NH2SeO3-, CH<sub>3</sub>NHSeO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, and (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSeO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>. The infrared spectra of a variety of silver salts of a number of sulfur and selenium compounds containing the function  $NXO_3$  (X = S, Se) have been reported.28

## 3. Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

A NMR study on potassium sulfamate has shown that the proton-proton distance is 1.635  $\pm$  0.005 Å and that these hydrogen atoms do not lie in the mirror plane but in a plane perpendicular to it containing the N-S bond,27 a conclusion corroborated by a more recent deuteron magnetic resonance study on single crystals of ND<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>-K<sup>+</sup> at 195 K.<sup>28</sup> The DND angle is 109.2° and the N-D distance is 1.004 Å, in excellent agreement with the values for the HNH angle (110.1°) and the N-H distance (1.007 Å) obtained in a previous neutron diffraction study of potassium sulfamate. 17 Analysis of the NMR spectra of nine metallic sulfamates and sulfamides shows that the proton-proton distance lies between 1.74 and 1.64 Å, the N-H distance between 1.004 and 1.065 Å, and the HNH angle between 105.6 (cadmium sulfamate) and 115.2° (lithium sulfamate).29 The HNH angle (112.1°) and the N-H distance (1.047 Å) are larger than the values cited above.

The ESR spectrum of the radical  $NH_2^+SO_3^-$  (formed by irradiation of sulfamic acid enriched to 95% in  $^{15}N$ ) has been measured at 300, 77, and 4 K. $^{30}$  The same group $^{31}$  has shown that  $\gamma$  irradiation at 77 K of a crystal of  $^{15}NH_2SO_3^-K^+$  gives rise to the radicals  $NHSO_3^-$ ,  $NH_2$ , and  $NH_2SO_3$  possibly by the radiolysis mechanism shown in eq 1–4. However, this

$$NH_2SO_3^- \rightarrow NH_2SO_3^+ + e^-$$
 (1)

$$NH_2SO_3 \cdot + e^- \rightarrow NHSO_3^- \cdot + H$$
 (2)

$$H + NH_2SO_3^- \rightarrow NHSO_3^- + H_2 \tag{3}$$

$$NH_2SO_3 + e^- \rightarrow NH_2 + SO_3^-$$
 (4)

mechanism is now thought to be in error.<sup>32</sup> Exposure of sulfamic acid and sulfamate ions to  $^{60}\mathrm{Co}~\gamma$  rays at 77 K gave rise to the changes (radicals observed are in italics) shown in eq 5-10.

$$NH2SO3^- \rightarrow NH2^+SO3^- \cdot + e^-$$
 (5)

$$NH_2^+SO_3^- + NH_2SO_3^- \rightarrow NHSO_3^- + NH_3^+SO_3^-$$
 (6)

$$NH_2SO_3^{-} + e^- \rightarrow NH_2 \cdot + SO_3^{2-}$$
  
 $\rightarrow NH_2^{-} + SO_3^{-} \cdot$  (7)

$$NH_3^+SO_3^- \rightarrow NH_3^+SO_3^+ + e^-$$
 (8)

$$NH_3^+SO_3^- + NH_3^+SO_3^- \rightarrow NH_2^+SO_3^- + NH_3^+SO_3H$$
 (9)

$$NH_3^+SO_3^- + e^- \rightarrow NH_5^+ \cdot + SO_3^{2-}$$
  
 $\rightarrow NH_3 + SO_3^- \cdot$  (10)

Another group<sup>33</sup> has studied the temperature dependence of the ESR spectrum of the first formed radical (NH<sub>2</sub>+SO<sub>3</sub>-) in the above reactions. The radical was trapped in  $\gamma$ -irradiated sulfamic acid single crystals. The temperature dependence of the protons' and nitrogen coupling tensors allows a complete description of the potential well hindering the reorientation of the NH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> group. The nitrogen and proton dipolar coupling tensors for the motionless radical are also calculated. More recently, the same group has performed a similar study with the NHSO3". radical.34 A triplet has been observed at 200 K following direct hydrogen addition (after bombardment with gaseous hydrogen atoms) to C<sub>6</sub> of uracil-5-sulfamic acid. 35

## 4. Protonation Equilibria

In principle, the equilibria shown in eq 11 may occur with sulfamic acids (which are generally regarded as being zwitterionic in the solid state and in solution.

$$RNH_2^+SO_3H \stackrel{a}{\rightleftharpoons} RNH_2^+SO_3^- \stackrel{b}{\rightleftharpoons} RNHSO_3^- + H^+$$
 (11)

With amino acids both types of equilibria are generally observable, but because of the strength of aliphatic sulfonic acids, the equilibrium corresponding to step a would be observable only in strong acids, and in such acids solubility problems and competing hydrolysis will arise. Practically all the available ionization data on sulfonic acids therefore relate to step b type equilibria. The  $pK_a$  in water of sulfamic acid has been determined potentiometrically<sup>36</sup> as 1.19, from sucrose inversion rates<sup>37</sup> as 1.06, and from emf measurements38 as 1.04. Values are also available in some other solvents. 36,39,40 Sulfamic acid is a much weaker acid in DMF (dimethylformamide) (p $K_a$  7.99<sup>39</sup>) and in  $Me_2SO$  (p $K_a$  6.5<sup>40</sup>) than in water. The lower acid strength in DMF has been attributed partially to weak solvation of the small sulfamate ion in that solvent. Some limited data for step a (R = H) are available.41

Two somewhat divergent literature values have been reported for the pK<sub>a</sub> of N-cyclohexylsulfamic acid. 42,43 In a recent study the p $K_a$ 's of several aliphatic/alicyclic sulfamates (R = n-Bu, n-Pr, sec-Bu, and cyclohexyl) have been determined by potentiometric, conductometric, and magnetic resonance (13C and <sup>1</sup>H) methods. <sup>44</sup> As would be expected, the aliphatic/alicyclic compounds are weaker acids than sulfamic acid itself, and the  $pK_a$ 's are in the range 1-1.9. The agreement between the  $pK_a$ values determined by the different methods was good. The p $K_a$ for cyclohexylsulfamic acid was found to be 1.71  $\pm$  0.29, in reasonable agreement with the earlier value (1.9) reported by a Japanese group.42

Protonation of aromatic sulfamates occurs in strong acid due to their lower (compared to the aliphatic sulfamates) basicity. The protonation is not fully described by  $H_0$  or  $H_A$ .<sup>45</sup> For R =  $C_8H_5$ , a pK<sub>a</sub> of -2.03  $\pm$  0.05<sup>45</sup> measured in sulfuric acid has been found, based on  $H_0$  (m, the slope of a plot of the log of the ionization ratios vs.  $-H_0$ , was 0.87), and for R = p- CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>e</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, p $K_a$  = 1.62  $\pm$  0.2<sup>46</sup> measured in perchloric acid (m= 0.80). Recently,  $pK_a$ 's have been measured for the series  $R = C_6H_5$ ,  $p-CIC_6H_4$ ,  $p-BrC_6H_4$ ,  $p-CH_3C_6H_4$ ,  $p-C_2H_5C_6H_4$ CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, and p-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, and for N-methyl-N-phenylsulfamates.47 A UV method was used, but where possible <sup>1</sup>H NMR was also employed to determine the ionization ratios. The agreement between the  $pK_a$  values obtained by the two methods was good.  $pK_a$  values were also calculated by using the Bunnett and Olsen equation, and these values are in good agreement with some recent Russian data<sup>48</sup> in which the protonation occurring was described by the acidity function,  $H_s^{-1}$ , defined as being equal to  $H_0$  – 2 log  $a_{\rm H_2O}$ . The p $K_{\rm a}$  of  $N^1$ -naphthylsulfamate is –1.45 (based on  $H_0$ ).<sup>49</sup>

Some data are available for the other equilibrium in eq 11, i.e., step a. Protonation occurs on oxygen, and not surprisingly the amide acidity function,  $H_A$ , is followed. The p $K_a$  values obtained range from -2.67 (R = m-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) to -2.04 (R = p-CH<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>).<sup>48</sup>

Protonation on nitrogen to give the zwitterion, RNH<sub>2</sub>+SO<sub>3</sub>, rather than on oxygen to give the neutral species. RNHSO<sub>3</sub>H. has been favored in eq 11. N-Protonation is preferred for several reasons, namely, (i) there is considerable evidence that the zwitterionic form of sulfamic acid, NH3+SO3-, is important in solution (see elsewhere in this section, i.e., II.A); (ii) studies on the basicity and sites of protonation of sulfonamides have been interpreted in favor of nitrogen protonation at the sulfonamide group; 50 (iii) the fact that  $H_0$  is the most appropriate acidity function suggests that protonation is on nitrogen;45 and (iv) the Hammett  $\rho$  value obtained from the data on the arylsulfamates is about -1.65, and while this value is not close to the  $\rho$  for the protonation of anilines (-2.7), nevertheless it points to Nprotonation since values much closer to the value (0.7) for the ionization of benzenesulfonic acids45,51 would be expected if O-protonation was occurring.

# 5. Thermochemical and Pyrolytic

The heats of solution and of ionization of sulfamic acid. sulfanilic acid, and taurine have been measured by calorimetry. The small negative calculated entropies of ionization for sulfamic acid ( $-15.8^{52}$  and  $-13.3^{53}$  J mol<sup>-1</sup> K<sup>-1</sup>) and the other acids<sup>52</sup> support the contention that the acids exist as zwitterions, NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, and NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, respectively, in aqueous solution. The heat of formation for crystalline sulfamic acid has been calculated by two groups 52,54 from measurements of the heat of reaction of sulfamic acid and sodium nitrite in acid solution. The values reported for  $\Delta H_{\rm f}^{\, \rm o}$  are -683.9 and -683.0 K J mol-1.54 The specific heat of ammonium sulfamate has been measured over the range 90 to 298 K.55

The thermal decomposition of sulfamic acid in a humid atmosphere proceeds via the formation of ammonium pyrosulfate, (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, and it decomposes to sulfate at higher temperatures. Differential thermal analysis (DTA) and thermal gravimetric analysis (TGA) have been used to examine the various intermediates in the pyrolysis of sulfamic acid and uranyl sulfamate (1).56 The decomposition of 1 involves the sequence shown in eq 12.

In the isomerization of 2 to give the double salt 3,  $x \le 1.5$ . This is not consistent with an earlier claim by Capestan (cited in ref 56) that the intermediate was UO<sub>2</sub>(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)-2H<sub>2</sub>O. Capestan has extended his earlier studies of the pyrolysis of the

154 Chemical Reviews, 1980, Vol. 80, No. 2

$$UO_2(NH_2SO_3)_2 \cdot 4.5H_2O \xrightarrow{323-423 \text{ K}}$$
 $UO_2(NH_2SO_3)_2 \cdot xH_2O (x \le 1.5) \xrightarrow{+H_2O}$ 
 $UO_2(NH_2SO_3)_2 \cdot xH_2O (x \le 1.5) \xrightarrow{+H_2O}$ 
 $UO_2(NH_2SO_3)_2 \cdot xH_2O (x \le 1.5) \xrightarrow{+H_2O}$ 
 $UO_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{1073 \text{ K}}$ 
 $UO_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{1073 \text{ K}}$ 

The armine the barium, strontium, and calcium compounds (5).

amine the barium, strontium, and calcium compounds (5).58 The

$$MSO_{3} = N - Hg - N = SO_{3}M M^{2+} SO_{3} - Hg - N = SO_{3} - M^{2+} SO_{$$

pyrolysis of compounds 5 was largely analogous to that of compounds 4, giving rise to the materials Hg(HgNSO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, MSO<sub>4</sub>, and NH<sub>4</sub>HSO<sub>4</sub>, but the strontium compound behaved differently and gave HgNH<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, SrSO<sub>4</sub>, and NH<sub>4</sub>HSO<sub>4</sub>. Breaking of the N-S and Hg-N bonds is considered.<sup>59</sup> Thermolysis of the compound  $[Hg(NH_3)]_2Hg[N(SO_3)_2]_2$  at 443-463 K gave rise to  $Hg(NH_3)_2$ -(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Hg(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, HgO, and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The relative thermal stabilities of sodium, calcium, and lincomycin cyclamates have been studied by DTA and TGA.60

#### 6. Miscellaneous

The existence of the zwitterionic form of sulfamic acid in various solvents is supported by measurements of dielectric constants, dielectric increments, electrostriction values, 61 dipole moments, and conductivities. 62 The dipole moment and apparent molal volume of N-cyclohexylsulfamic acid have been reported. 63 The nitrogen 1s electron binding energy in sulfamic acid has been determined as 401.8 eV by X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy.64 A quadrupole echo has been demonstrated for sulfamic acid under pulse conditions at 90 MHz by using phase detection.65 The vaporization of sulfamic acid at 600-740 K gives rise to ammonium sulfamate and hexasulfimide, (NHSO2)6, which is subsequently hydrolyzed.66

The equilibrium between ammonium imidodisulfate (6) and ammonium sulfamate (7) under ammonia gas has been studied over the temperature range 523-563 K<sup>67,68</sup> and is shown in eq 13.

$$(NH_4SO_3)_2NH + NH_3 \rightleftharpoons 2NH_4SO_3NH_2$$
 (13)

Phase equilibria, solubility, and binodal curves were determined for the ternary systems 6-EtOH-H<sub>2</sub>O (at 298 K) and 7-EtOH-H<sub>2</sub>O (at 298 and 313 K). 69 Solubilities and paragenesis of sediments in the systems ammonium sulfate-ammonium sulfamate-water and ammonium nitrate-ammonium sulfamate-water have been examined.70 No evidence for the existence of double salts in these systems was obtained. The quaternary system ammonium sulfate-ammonium nitrate-ammonium sulfamate-water had the pure salts as solid phases together with the salts (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>· 2NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> and (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>·3NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>.<sup>70</sup> The solubility of sulfamic acid in water can be doubled at 353 K by the addition of form-

Irradiation of sulfamic acid in water with a lamp emitting a continuum from 1800 Å through the visible region or with a lamp emitting a sharp line at 2537 Å gave 75-100% yields of am-

# B. Kinetics of Solvolysis and Sulfation

# 1. Sulfamic Acid

The earlier work of Candlin and Wilkins<sup>73</sup> on the kinetics and mechanism of hydrolysis of sulfamic acid in perchloric acid

(10<sup>-3</sup>-6 M) has been extended recently by Hughes and Lusty.<sup>74</sup> They have generally confirmed Candlin and Wilkins' results, but in addition to the A1 acid-catalyzed decomposition of sulfamate ion, proposed by the latter group, they present evidence that an additional A2 path involving sulfamic acid also occurs. This mechanism represented in eq 14 would predominate or occur

$$NH_3^+SO_3^- + H^+ \rightleftharpoons NH_3^+SO_3H \xrightarrow{H_2O} [NH_4]^+ + H_2SO_4 \quad (14)$$

exclusively above 2 M perchloric acid, the region where a plot of  $k_{\text{obsd}}$  vs.  $[H^+]$  goes through a maximum. The appearance of 9 may also be expected above  $\sim$ 3 M perchloric acid (sulfamate ion should be fully protonated to give 8 at 2.5 M perchloric acid, assuming a  $pK_a$  of 1.00 (see II.A.4). The kinetics of hydrolysis of sulfamic acid have been measured over pH (1-3) and temperature (323-343 K) ranges of interest in electroplating processes.<sup>75</sup> The hydrolysis of sulfamic acid at pH from 0.5 to 1.3 and temperatures from 353 to 373 K has been followed kinetically.76 A paper with the strange and apparently contradictory title "Possibility of acid catalysis in the hydrolysis of the sulfaminate anion in an alkaline medium" has appeared.77 In alkaline media, hydrolysis, which proceeds according to eq 15,

$$NH_2SO_3^- + OH^- \rightarrow NH_3 + SO_4^{2-}$$
 (15)

is slow and a temperature of 503 K (pH 8.98-10.43) was employed. Not surprisingly the hydrolysis rate decreases with increasing alkalinity. A direct S<sub>N</sub>2 type attack by OH<sup>-</sup> on the sulfamate sulfur is suggested as the likely mechanism.78

#### 2. Aliphatic, Alicyclic, and Aromatic Sulfamates

The kinetics of hydrolysis of several N-alkyl-, N, N-diethyl-, and N-cyclohexylsulfamates have been studied in aqueous perchloric acid (0.1-6 M) and in dioxane-water containing added perchloric acid at 368 and 383 K.<sup>79</sup> A plot of  $k_{obsd}$  vs. [H<sup>+</sup>] goes through a maximum at about 1.5 M perchloric acid for cyclohexylsulfamate. A number of mechanistic criteria have been used to examine the hydrolysis. The mechanism of hydrolysis of these compounds is seen as involving a preequilibrium protonation followed by a rate-determining A2 hydrolytic decomposition of the sulfamates as shown in eq 16. The pree-

$$RR'NSO_3^- + H^+ \rightleftharpoons RR'NH^+SO_3^- \xrightarrow[slow]{H_2O} RR'NH + H_2SO_4$$
 (16)

quilibrium complicates the interpretation of rate data since much of the data has been measured in regions of acidity where this initial step is important. On the basis of entropy data, N-isopropyl- and N-cyclohexylsulfamates may involve a borderline A1/A2 mechanism of hydrolysis. Limited rate data for the hydrolysis of sodium sulfamate and of N-cyclohexyl-N-benzyland N-phenylsulfamates in 1.41 M perchloric acid at various temperatures have been reported. Under similar conditions (1.41 M acid, 373 K) phenylsulfamate hydrolyzes 3100 times faster than cyclohexylsulfamate.80 The hydrolysis rates of 15 aliphatic (including disubstituted), alicyclic, and aromatic sulfamates have been correlated as a Taft polar plus steric equation of the type

$$\log K = \log K_0 + \rho^* \Sigma \sigma^* + \sigma \Sigma E_s^c$$
 (17)

where  $\rho^*$  is  $\pm 2.4$  and  $\delta$  is  $\pm 0.9$ . This  $\rho^*$  is a composite value since it will include a (negative)  $\rho^*$  for the protonation step, as this is not complete in the 0.54 M perchloric acid used in the study.81

Two preliminary and simultaneous studies of the rates of hydrolysis of a series of para-substituted phenylsulfamates were made in 90:10 (v/v) water-acetone containing 0.09 M hydrochloric acid at 323 and 348 K82 and in 52.27% perchloric acid at 298 K.83 Various mechanistic tests carried out in the first study indicated that an A2-type mechanism was being followed.

A Hammett  $\rho$  value of  $\pm 0.95$  was obtained. The  $\rho$  value obtainable from the data in the second study was approximately +3. The explanation for this discrepancy in  $\rho$  values was put forward simultaneously by both groups. 9,46 It was suggested that the hydrolysis involved two steps (see eq 16): a preequilibrium protonation (which will have a negative  $\rho$ ) and a second step which may be either a unimolecular fission (A1) or an associative mechanism involving solvent attack at sulfamyl sulfur (both processes should have positive  $\rho$  values). Thus the  $\rho$ values obtained in dilute acid (as in the first study) will be composites reflecting both the effects of substituents on the protonation and nitrogen-sulfur heterolysis steps. The ho value obtained in the second (Russian) study was measured in strong acid under conditions where these arylsulfamates will be fully protonated, and thus this value can be related to the nitrogensulfur cleavage. In fact, Belyaev and Kotlyar have shown that  $\rho$  may vary from +1 (in 19.4% perchloric acid) to about +3.3 (in >57% perchloric acid).

Support for an A2 path in the acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of phenylsulfamate salts has come from salt effects, from solvent isotope effects, and from Bunnett and Bunnett and Olsen analyses of rate data.84 Large differences in solvation between the intermediate zwitterion and the transition state leading to products are thought to be responsible for anomalous values of the Arrhenius parameters ( $\Delta H^{\dagger}$  and  $\Delta S^{\dagger}$ ) which are generally positive rather than negative as expected for bimolecular hydrolysis. The kinetics and mechanism of the acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of 1-naphthyl-49 and N-methyl-N-phenylsulfamates85 in a number of acids have been examined. The employment of similar mechanistic criteria has led to the conclusion that an A2 mechanism also operates in the decomposition of these compounds.

Using the acidity function  $H_s$  to describe the protonation of arylsulfamates (see II.A.4), Belyaev and Kotlyar have found that Bunnett plots are not linear but involve an initial plateau and then a straight line of decreasing rate as the activity of water is decreased. They argue that the nondependence of the logarithmic rate constants on the log of the water activity over the plateau region indicates that an A2 mechanism cannot be operative, and that, therefore, an A1 mechanism must be operative instead. The decrease in rate in stronger acids is considered to be due to the formation of the relatively unreactive diprotonated sulfamate 10, which is compared to a protonated sulfanilide, ArNH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Ar<sup>+</sup>. The hydrolysis rate of these species is much lower than that of the monoprotonated zwitterion 11.

$$ArNHSO_3^- + H^{\dagger} \rightleftharpoons ArNH_2^+ SO_3^- + H^{\dagger} \rightleftharpoons ArNH_2^+ SO_3H (18)$$

$$11 \qquad \qquad 10$$

$$\downarrow slow$$

$$ArNH_2 + SO_3 \qquad (19)$$

A series of kinetic equations are set up on the basis of eq 18, involving 10 and 11. These equations allowed the measurement of p $K_a$ 's for the equilibrium involving 10 and 11 (using  $H_A$ ) and led to several experimentally confirmable predictions. When the A1 mechanism (eq 19) is considered in conjunction with 10 and 11, a rate equation is derived which leads to certain predictions for the limiting cases of dilute and concentrated acid media. In dilute acid, the observed  $\rho$  value is equal to the difference in ho for the rate-determining step and the ho for the monoprotonation step. In concentrated acid, the observed hois equal to the sum of the  $\rho$  values for the rate-determining step and the second (diprotonation) step.

This analysis shows that formation of the less reactive species, 10, is a likely explanation for the decrease in rate in strong acids. It does not, however, offer clear support for the involvement of an A1 mechanism in the acid-catalyzed hydrolysis of arylsulfamates. An important implication of the Russian analysis is that the previously measured values of +3.3 in strong acid may not be related directly to the rate-determining step since they include a  $\rho$  for the diprotonation step. Since this latter  $\rho$ is negative ( $\sim$ -1), the positive  $\rho$  values for the rate-limiting step will be in the region of 4, indicating the considerable effect of substituents on the arylsulfamate hydrolysis.

#### 3. Sulfation

This process involves O-sulfonation (sulfation) of alcohols, giving the alkylammonium salts of alkyl sulfates as shown in eq 20.

$$ROH + R'R''NSO_3H \rightarrow ROSO_3H \cdot NHR'R'' \qquad (20)$$

In 1964, Nakano and Yamaguchi<sup>86</sup> measured rates of ethanolysis (R = Et) for 12 different sulfamic acids, including several disubstituted compounds, and for the N-sulfonic acids of morpholine and piperidine. With R'' = H, the order of reactivity for variation in R' decreased for the series normal > iso > secondary; for the three disubstituted compounds studied (R' = R'') the order decreased for n-Bu > Et > Me. The effect of variation in alcohol structure was examined by using cyclohexylsulfamic acid. For 14 alcohols the rates of sulfation followed the order primary > secondary > tertiary > phenols. The reaction was first order in sulfamic acid, and the rate was much greater with disubstituted sulfamic acids than with monosubstituted acids. These workers view the mechanism of these sulfations as involving a rate-determining unimolecular cleavage of the sulfamic acid followed by a fast alcoholysis reaction, as shown in eq 21.

$$R'R''NH^{+}SO_{3}^{-} \xrightarrow{slow} R'R''NH + SO_{3} \xrightarrow{ROH} ROSO_{3}^{-} + R'R''NH_{2}^{+}$$
 (21)

A Russian group<sup>87</sup> has found that the rate constants for sulfation with sulfamic acid decrease in the order primary unbranched alcohols > secondary and primary branched alcohols > ethylene glycol monoethers > ethylene glycol. Within the primary alcohol series the rate increased (with one or two exceptions) with the length of the unbranched alkyl chain. The same group, 88 in a detailed kinetic study of the reaction between sulfamic acid and methanol, showed that generally acids or bases have no catalytic effect. However, weak bases increase the solubility of sulfamic acid due to complex formation and increase the rate of reaction.

The sulfation of higher aliphatic alcohols gives rise to alkyl sulfates which are important industrially as surfactants. A number of papers have examined the kinetics and mechanism of the reaction of hexadecanols, notably cetyl alcohol, with sulfamic acid. 89-93 Vulakh and Loktev 89 have shown that a common rate-determining step is involved in the sulfation of cetyl alcohol by sulfamic acid in the presence of dimethylformamide (DMF) and in the solvolysis of sulfamic acid in DMF. The sulfation reaction is zero order in alcohol and first order in sulfamic acid. a finding corroborated by another Russian group.90 Both reactions are seen as involving slow formation of a DMF-SO<sub>3</sub> complex, which with an enhanced sulfating ability compared to sulfamic acid reacts quantitatively and very rapidly with cetyl alcohol in the sulfation reaction. In a Japanese study,91 the mechanism of the same reaction is viewed as involving protonation of cetyl alcohol by sulfamic acid, reversible formation of an addition intermediate, H2NS(OR)(O-)O2OH, protonation on nitrogen (by the protonated alcohol), and migration of the ammonium ion.

The kinetics of the catalytic sulfation of cetyl alcohol with sulfamic acid in the presence of DMF under heterogeneous conditions has also been studied, 92 since the industrial preparation of cetyl sulfate is performed in the presence of undissolved sulfamic acid. Again, the rate-determining stage is the formation, possibly by an S<sub>N</sub>2 mechanism, of a DMF-SO<sub>3</sub> complex. Some

results on the sulfation of other hexadecanols under homogeneous conditions led to similar mechanistic conclusions. <sup>93</sup> Because of its relevance to the mechanism of the sulfation reaction, the kinetics of solvolysis of sulfamic acid in DMF have been extensively studied. <sup>94</sup> The rate-determining formation of a DMF-SO<sub>3</sub> intermediate leads to eventual products such as NH<sub>3</sub>·DMF·SO<sub>3</sub> and HO<sub>3</sub>SNHSO<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>4</sub>.

# C. Rearrangement

The rearrangement of phenylsulfamic acid to give ring-substituted sulfonic acids is of considerable interest not only because of controversy about its molecularity but also because it has been implicated in the mechanism of the sulfonation of aniline and in the Piria reaction. Both inter- and intramolecular mechanisms have been supported in the rearrangement, and in the case of the rearrangement of 1-naphthylsulfamic acid the mechanism appears to be partially intramolecular.

Scott and Spillane 95 have rearranged potassium phenylsulfamate to sulfanilic acid in dioxane at 373 K in the presence of an equimolar amount of 98% sulfuric-35 S acid. That the rearrangement is intermolecular was shown by the facts that the recovered sulfanilic acid had 50% of the activity of the original sulfuric acid, and if a 1:2 molar ratio of sulfamate to sulfuric acid was employed the product sulfanilic acid had 65% of the original label. Moreover, in runs using equimolar quantities, after a short time, rapid N-desulfonation of sulfamates occurred, as evidenced by the doubling of the amount of sulfate in the medium, and then a slow C-resulfonation took place. Migration of the sulfonic acid group of 1-naphthylsulfamic acid takes place partially (~45%) by an intramolecular path in dioxane at 373 K in the presence of equimolar 98% sulfuric acid.  $^{96}$  This result was established from radiochemical experiments employing either sulfamate and sulfuric-35 S acid or sulfamate-35 S and sulfuric acid. It was suggested that the species which produces the product 1,4-naphthylaminesulfonic acid may be a multiply sulfonated 1-naphthylamine which both desulfonates to give the 1,4-acid and resulfonates the available 1-naphthylamine to give more product. Sodium 2-naphthylsulfamate did not rearrange in dioxane at 373 K in the presence of an equimolar quantity of 98% sulfuric acid, nor could it be rearranged under conditions previously reported.97

Vrba and Allan<sup>98,99</sup> studied the mechanisms of the sulfonation of aniline and the rearrangement of phenylsulfamic acid in excess 97% sulfuric acid at 313 and 373 K. In both the sulfonation of aniline and the rearrangement of phenylsulfamic acid, they obtained a mixture of orthanilic and sulfanilic acids in the proportion of 15:85, respectively. They suggested that the sulfonation of aniline involves a rate-determining N-sulfonation followed by a rapid rearrangement of the phenylsulfamic acid formed ( $t_{1/2}$   $\sim$  6.9 h). The overall sulfonation rate, under identical conditions (313 K), was  $\sim$ 100 days.

The N-sulfonation step was thought to involve pyrosulfuric acid:

The rate law for the rearrangement step is  $v=kh_0\cdot [\text{PhNH}_2\text{SO}_3\text{H}^+]$  which is analogous to the rate equation established for the intramolecular nitramine rearrangement. On this evidence these authors suggested that the phenylsulfamic acid rearrangement was also intramolecular. This ignored the fact that in the nitramine rearrangement the proportion of ortho to para products is approximately reversed. A radiochemical technique could not be used to probe the mechanism of the rearrangement since the equilibrium shown in eq 23 occurs very rapidly ( $t_{1/2} \sim 1.08$  h at 313 K) in 97% sulfuric acid. The

$$C_6H_5NHSO_3H + H_2^{35}SO_4 \rightleftharpoons H_2SO_4 + C_6H_5NH^{35}SO_3H$$
 (23)

intramolecular mechanism was suggested to occur, after N-protonation of phenylsulfamic acid, by deformation of the aromatic ring (12) so that the migrating  $SO_3H$  group was close to the para position. A similar species could be drawn to account for the formation of orthanilic acid.

Whatever the molecularity of the rearrangement, the overall scheme (eq 22) for the sulfonation of aniline is supported by other data from the same authors. In an earlier report  $^{100}$  they showed that the rearrangement of m-chlorophenylsulfamic acid and the sulfonation of m-chloroaniline with sulfuric acid at 473 K gave the same product sulfonic acids. In a later paper  $^{101}$  they found that either the sulfonation of aniline (at 453 K) with excess 97% sulfuric acid or the rearrangement of orthanilic or phenylsulfamic acids (under the same conditions) leads to equal proportions of the same products, namely, sulfanilic acid (principally) and aniline-2,4-disulfonic acid.

The contradiction between the intermolecular mechanism proposed by Scott and Spillane and the intramolecular mechanism of Vrba and Allan has been pointed out. 102 The conditions used by Scott and Spillane may be compared to "baking conditions" 103 inasmuch as the solid sulfamate did not dissolve in the dioxane-sulfuric acid medium at 373 K. These conditions were essentially pyrolytic and heterogeneous. Vrba and Allan, on the other hand, used 97% sulfuric acid as medium and were able to obtain homogeneous conditions even at 313 K. Such conditions are comparable to those used in the liquid-phase sulfonation of aniline. 103 This difference in conditions may result in a change in mechanism—a view supported by Cerfontain and Maarsen's 104 recent experiments carried out under heterogeneous and homogeneous conditions by using potassium phenylsulfamate in 99.9% sulfuric acid. Unlike the former conditions, after 20 min at 373 K the reaction mixture consisted of  $\sim$  10% orthanilic acid,  $\sim$  50% sulfanilic acid, and  $\sim$  40% anilinium ion, while under homogeneous conditions the products, after 20 min, were orthanilic acid ( $\sim$ 15%), sulfanilic acid  $(\sim 80\%)$ , and aniline-2,4-disulfonic acid  $(\sim 4\%)$ .

Maarsen and Cerfontain, <sup>105</sup> in some elegant work, have produced good evidence that the "rearrangement" of phenyl-sulfamic acid in 96–100% sulfuric acid at 298 K involves an initial C-sulfonation followed by N-desulfonation to yield orthanilic and sulfanilic acids. Their full scheme is shown in eq 24. The intermediacy of the elusive *o*- and *p*-sulfophenylsulfamic acids (15) was supported by UV and NMR observations, though attempts to synthesize a sulfophenylsulfamate either by the reaction of sulfur trioxide with sulfanilic acid or sodium sulfanilate or by the reaction of pyridine–sulfur trioxide with the sulfanilate were unsuccessful. Quenching experiments on rearrangement mixtures also supported the intermediacy of sulfophenylsulfamate

rather than aniline-N,N-disulfonic acid (16). Kinetic and product

studies indicated that while 13 was the major species present in the strong sulfuric acid used, 14 was the reacting species. The diprotonated form, PhNH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>H<sup>+</sup>, was ruled out since it would not be expected to be much more reactive than the anilinium ion (phenylsulfamic acid in 96-100% sulfuric acid is sulfonated at least 103 times faster than the anilinium ion), and it should, like the anilinium ion, give rise to predominant meta and para substitution rather than the ortho and para substitution observed. A suitable model for study of the sulfonation of phenylsulfamic acid in the form of the O-protonated species 14 was provided by methanesulfonanilide, PhNHSO2Me, and these workers have reported such a study. 106

Competition between solvolysis and sulfonation occurs when phenylsulfamic acid is present in 70-96% sulfuric acid. 104 In <70% acid solvolysis occurs exclusively and in >96% acid only sulfonation takes place. In the latter percent of acid the o- and p-sulfophenylsulfamates formed are subsequently solvolyzed (see eq 24). In 99.9-100.2% sulfuric acid some aniline-2,4-diand a little aniline-2,4,6-trisulfonic acids are formed by further sulfonation of the sulfophenylsulfamic acids (followed by solvolysis). The active species in solvolysis is the zwitterionic form, 13 (see II.B), and in sulfonation the undissociated form. 14.

There are two independent Japanese reports 107,108 involving the preparation of orthanilic acid in high yield by reaction of aniline with sulfamic acid. In both reports ammonium phenylsulfamate could be isolated from the reaction medium, and on further heating at higher temperatures in situ the phenylsulfamate rearranged. Yamaguchi 107 has shown that heating ammonium phenylsulfamate with urea at 413 K for 8 h gave 60% orthanilic acid. In the second report 108 ammonium phenylsulfamate precipitated at 403 K from the reaction of aniline and sulfamic acid. At 413 K, the phenylsulfamate redissolved and was converted to orthanilic acid (42%) in a reaction conducted at 433 K for 12 h. The conditions used by Yamaguchi appear to be heterogeneous, while those of the second report are homogeneous at higher temperatures. There seems to be no explicit mechanistic information available on these two interesting examples of the phenylsulfamic acid rearrangement.

In very recent work, Kanetani and Yamaguchi 109 have shown that thermolysis of the neat sulfamate salts 17 or 18 at temperatures from 393 to 433 K and from 383 to 453 K, respectively, gives rise to substantial amounts of mono- and disulfonated products together with a smaller amount (up to 20%) of a 2-sulfo-4-methylphenylsulfamate, 19 (see eq 25).

Reaction of n-butylsulfamate (butylammonium salt) and 4methylaniline gave 19, as did the thermolysis of the 4-methylanilinium salt of n-butylsulfamic acid. The isolation of 19 from the phenylsulfamic acid rearrangement and its independent preparation confirm the findings of Cerfontain and Maarsen

NHSO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>NH<sub>3</sub>R reduced pressure Me

NHSO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>NH<sub>3</sub>R

17, R = 
$$n$$
-Bu
18, R = MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>

SO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>NH<sub>3</sub>R

NH<sub>2</sub> + Me

NHSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> (25)

SO<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>NH<sub>3</sub>R

regarding the intermediacy of such compounds in the rearrangement.

An interesting sulfamic acid rearrangement shown in eq 26 has been reported. 110 2-Hydroxypropylamine is sulfated to give 20 and sulfamated to give 21 with sulfur trioxide. The latter compound rearranged in 100% yield in refluxing dry mesitylene. 21 could be synthesized unambiguously from 2-hydroxypropylamine and pyridine-sulfur trioxide.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{MeCH(OH)CH}_2\text{NHSO}_3\text{H} \longrightarrow \text{MeCH(OSO}_3\text{H)CH}_2\text{NH}_2 & (26) \\ \textbf{21} & \textbf{20} \end{array}$$

Cerfontain and Maarsen<sup>111</sup> have produced evidence which suggests that the sulfonation of aniline can occur by two independent and, at times, competing routes (eq 27) in ca. 100% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Path A involves direct electrophilic attack by H<sub>3</sub>+S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>

$$PhNH_{3}^{+} \xrightarrow{A, H_{3}S_{2}O_{7}^{+}} o-, m-, p-HO_{3}SC_{6}H_{4}NH_{3}^{+}$$

$$\xrightarrow{B} PhHH_{2}^{+}SO_{3}^{-} \rightarrow PhNHSO_{3}H \rightarrow$$

$$o-, m-, p-HO_{3}SC_{6}H_{4}NH_{3}^{+}$$
(27)

on the anilinium ion and path B involves the intermediacy of phenylsulfamic acid. Increasing temperature and decreasing sulfuric acid concentration favor path B. Path A is followed exclusively at room temperature in a large excess of fuming sulfuric acid, but at higher temperatures with concentrated aqueous sulfuric acid and high substrate concentrations path B is followed.

The involvement of sulfamic acid rearrangements in the Piria reaction is uncertain, but the intermediacy of sulfamic acids is well established. Vrba and Allan 112 have produced chromatographic evidence to show that starting from nitrobenzene, nitrosobenzene, phenylhydroxylamine, or phenylhydroxylamine-N-sulfonic acid in weak acid with sodium sulfite at 298 K the same reduction products (in approximately the same proportions), 22, 23, 24, and 16, are obtained (eq 28).

For the mechanism of the Piria reaction the sequence shown in eq 29 is supported by the work of Vrba and Allan.

$$\begin{array}{c} C_{6}H_{5}NO_{2} \xrightarrow[slow]{SO_{3}^{2-}} C_{6}H_{5}NO \xrightarrow[H_{5}]{SO_{3}^{2-}} C_{6}H_{5}NHOH \xrightarrow[H^{+}]{SO_{3}^{2-}} \\ C_{6}H_{5}N(OH)SO_{3}H \xrightarrow[H^{+}]{SO_{3}^{2-}} 23 + 24 + 16 \xrightarrow[H^{+}]{H^{+}} \\ C_{6}H_{5}NH_{2} + o HO_{3}SC_{6}H_{4}NH_{2} + 24 + 22 \ (29) \\ 25 \end{array}$$

The anilinesulfonic acids produced in the Piria reaction are seen as arising by a mechanism such as that shown in eq 30. A similar mechanism is suggested to account for the formation of other products/intermediates. The final products of the Piria

NHOH

$$H$$
 $SO_2^{3-}$ 
 $H$ 
 $SO_3^{3-}$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $SO_3^{3-}$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $SO_3^{3-}$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $SO_3^{3-}$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $H$ 
 $SO_3^{3-}$ 

reaction are **25**, **24**, and aniline, and these will arise when the final acid hydrolysis step is allowed to proceed. Thus, **22** will give aniline, **23** will give **25**, **24** will remain unchanged, and **16**, depending on the extent of hydrolysis, may give rise to **22** and/or aniline. The key intermediates (reactants) in the Piria reaction appear to be phenylhydroxylamine and phenylhydroxylamine-*N*-sulfonic acid

The Piria reduction of 1- and 2-nitronaphthalenes has also been studied by Vrba and Allan, 113 and a variety of products, whose formation can be accounted for in terms of the above ideas, were obtained.

# D. Synthesis

## 1. Sulfamic Acid, Ammonium Sulfamate, etc.

The widely used manufacturing process (eq 31) involving the reaction of urea with fuming sulfuric acid has been modified to give yields >98%. 114 A purer product has been obtained from

$$(NH_2)_2CO + SO_3 \rightarrow H_2NCONHSO_3H + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow NH_2SO_3H + CO_2$$
 (31)

the same reaction by the use of an ion-exchange resin.  $^{115}$  90% of very pure sulfamic acid has been obtained from the hydrolysis of ammonium imidodisulfonate, HN(SO<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and the formation of side products has been inhibited.  $^{116a}$  Optimum reaction conditions have been found for this process.  $^{116b}$ 

A method for preparing large single crystals of sulfamic acid has been described.  $^{117}$  Industrial preparation of sulfamic acid and ammonium sulfamate by the reaction of ammonia and sulfur trioxide has been patented.  $^{118}$  Japanese patents have appeared on the production of ammonium sulfamate by the same reaction  $^{119,120}$  and by the reaction of ammonium imidodisulfonate or ammonium nitridotrisulfonate, N(SO\_3NH\_4)\_3, with ammonia.  $^{120}$  The oxidation of ammonium thiosulfate with compressed oxygen in aqueous ammonia solution gave mainly ammonium sulfamate ( $\sim\!60\,\%$ ) and sulfate ( $\sim\!35\,\%$ ) as products. The optimum conditions for the industrial manufacture were established.  $^{121}$  A new industrial method for the manufacture of ammonium sulfamate from the hydrolysis of imidodisulfonates, obtained in the reaction of ammonia with sulfur trioxide at 523–543 K, has been proposed.  $^{122}$ 

Guanidine sulfamate,  $H_2N(:NH)NH_2\cdot NH_2SO_3H$ , has been prepared by the reaction of  $H_2NC(:NH)NHCH$  and ammonium sulfamate <sup>123</sup> and by the reaction under pressure of urea with ammonium sulfamate in the presence of ammonia gas. <sup>124</sup>

## 2. Aliphatic, Alicyclic, and Aromatic Sulfamates

Much of the work in this area has been pursued with a view toward elucidating the structure–activity relationships related to sweeteners of the cyclamate (*N*-cyclohexylsulfamate) type or to the development of new artificial sweeteners. The structure–taste aspects have been reviewed<sup>125</sup> and extended recently. <sup>126,127</sup> The synthetic aspects as such have not been reviewed.

#### a. Chlorosulfonic Acid

The basic procedure of Audrieth and Sveda<sup>128</sup> using chloro-sulfonic acid as the sulfamating agent and the appropriate amine is the most commonly employed method. In a series of papers, Unterhalt and Böschemeyer have synthesized cycloalkyl-sulfamates of varying ring size<sup>129</sup> up to cyclononyl, <sup>130</sup> various mono- and disubstituted cyclopentyl- and cyclohexyl-sulfamates, <sup>129,130</sup> cis- and trans-2-methylcyclohexylsulfamates, <sup>131</sup> and some branched aliphatic sulfamates. <sup>130</sup> Nofre and Pautet have synthesized 25 different straight and branched aliphatic compounds <sup>132</sup> and cyclopentylmethylsulfamate<sup>133</sup> using almost exclusively the chlorosulfonic acid method. Benson and Spillane <sup>125</sup> synthesized a number of straight and branched aliphatic sulfamates, several secondary sulfamates, and 1-adamantyl-and cyclododecylsulfamates. A few new ring-substituted phenylsulfamates have been reported. <sup>48</sup>

## b. Amine-Sulfur Trioxide and Sulfur Trioxide

High yields of cyclohexylsulfamate have been reported by Yamaguchi and Nakano 134 in the aqueous reaction of cyclohexylamine with Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>, Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>, Me<sub>2</sub>BzN-SO<sub>3</sub>, and Nmethylmorpholine-SO<sub>3</sub>. Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> on successive refluxing with cyclohexylamine in anhydrous dichloromethane gave a 90  $\%\,$  yield of cyclohexylsulfamate. 135 Ethylsulfamate and several Nsulfonates, e.g., morpholine N-sulfonate, have been prepared by using Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> and the appropriate amines. 136 Pyridine-SO<sub>2</sub> has been used to prepare methylsulfamic acid. 132 Pyridine-2SO<sub>3</sub> has been used to prepare phenyl- (70%) and N-ethyl-Nphenylsulfamates (35%), several ring substituted phenylsulfamates (good yields), and 1-naphthylsulfamate. 137 Cyclohexyl-, 138 cyclopentyl-, 139 isobutyl-, 139 and isoamylsulfamates 138, 139 have been prepared in good yields in a gas-phase reaction between sulfur trioxide and the vaporized amines. Both cyclohexyl- and isopropylsulfamic acids have been prepared by a novel route involving reaction of Schiff bases of the type  $R^1N$ =C $R^2R^3$  with  $SO_3$ . A 98.5% yield of isopropylsulfamic acid was reported in reaction 32.

Cyclohexyl-, propyl-, isopropyl-, and methylsulfamic acids have been prepared in good yield by the addition of ureas to SO<sub>3</sub> in an organic solvent. <sup>141,142</sup> Symmetrical ureas, RNHCONHR, were usually used, but in the case of methylsulfamic acid synthesis was achieved by using either MeNHCONHMe or MeNHCONH<sub>2</sub>. <sup>141</sup>

Yamaguchi has given details of the reaction of isobutyl isocyanate with oleum to give isobutylsulfamate. <sup>143</sup> This reaction has been extended considerably by Hamprecht, Mangold, and König, <sup>144</sup> who have synthesized in more than 90% yield 19 sulfamic acids by the reaction of the appropriate isocyanates with oleum in an inert solvent (carbon tetrachloride, cyclohexane, chlorobenzene) (eq 33).

$$RNCO + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow RNHSO_3H + CO_2$$
 (33)

R included 2-norbornyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexylethyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, dimethylhexyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, and 1-ethyl-2-methoxypropyl. This route appears to be highly suitable for the synthesis of a wide variety of sulfamates, provided the isocyanates are available. The yields obtained are far superior to those of the Audrieth and Sveda method. <sup>128</sup> It is not clear if this method is applicable to the synthesis of aromatic sulfamates.

# c. Sulfur Dioxide and Bisulfites

Yamaguchi<sup>145</sup> has reacted isobutylhydroxylamine in benzene with sulfur dioxide to give isobutylsulfamic acid. Similarly, isoamylhydroxylamine in sodium bisulfite solution was reacted with sodium bisulfite to give isoamylsulfamic acid (56%).<sup>146</sup> The bisulfite method could also be used for preparing isobutylsulfamic acid.<sup>145</sup> These bisulfite reactions are examples of the Piria

reaction, where a nitro compound or one of its reduction products is reacted with bisulfites to yield sulfamic acids.2 Cyclohexylsulfamic acid (74%) has been synthesized with zinc, tin, and iron catalysts. 147

## d. Sulfamic Acid and Sulfamates

About 90% yields of cyclohexyl-, isobutyl-, and isoamylsulfamates were obtained in the reaction of the appropriate amine in an inert solvent at high temperatures with sodium sulfamate, in the presence of small amounts of either sulfamic acid or acetic acid. 148 Two German patents describe the preparation of cyclohexyl- (90%)<sup>149</sup> and cyclopentylsulfamates (70%)<sup>150</sup> by the reaction of the amines with sulfamic acid in water. Yamaguchi prepared isoamylsulfamate by reaction at 443 K of sulfamic acid and isoamylamine. 151

### e. Miscellaneous

Yamaguchi has prepared in good yield several alkyl- and cyclohexylsulfamates by reaction of monosubstituted sulfamides, RNHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, in water in an autoclave at elevated temperatures. 152,153 N,N'-Disubstituted sulfamides, including diphenylsulfamide, also cleave to give sulfamates under these conditions. 154 Cyclohexylsulfamate has also been prepared by the reaction of SO<sub>3</sub>(BuO)<sub>3</sub>PO with cyclohexylamine 155 and by the hydrolysis of cyclohexylsulfamyloxysilane (prepared by reaction of cyclohexylaminosilane and SO<sub>3</sub>). 156 Using ammonium imidodisulfonate, the preparation of isopropyl-, n-butyl-, isobutyl-, benzyl-, and 3-methylcyclopentylsulfamates has been described by Yamaguchi, 157 who reacted the appropriate amine in an autoclave at 443 K. A 20% yield of isopropylsulfamate was reported.

#### 3. Long-Chain Sulfamates

These sulfamates are useful as surface-active agents. Dodecylsulfamic acid was prepared in 80% yield from Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>, prepared in situ in chloroform, and n-dodecylamine. 158 Pentadecylsulfamate was prepared as described above (II.D.2.e), 157 and heptadecylsulfamate has been prepared by the same group. 159 A Polish group has prepared octadecylsulfamate by the Audrieth and Sveda method, and they report that it has a high foaming ability and can be used as an emulsifier for water-oil systems. 160

A French patent gives the preparation of 3-(laurylamino)propylsulfamate (26) by reaction of C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> with chlorosulfonic and chloroethylsulfonic acids. 161 This sulfamate is used as a germicide. Compounds such as 27, where R is

a straight-chain C<sub>10-16</sub> alkyl group and M is an alkali metal or the ammonium ion, have been synthesized by a sequence involving nitration of a p-RC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> alkylbenzene, catalytic reduction to the amine, and sulfamation with chlorobenzenesulfonic acid. These compounds are useful as solubilizing agents for slowdissolving organic acids and as detergents. 162

# 4. Sulfamates with a Carbon-Carbon Double Bond

Unsaturated alkyl sulfamates with C<sub>10-22</sub> chains have been prepared 163 by reaction of the appropriate alkenol with sulfamide in dioxane. Erucyl- and oleylsulfamates have been prepared in this way. Allylsulfamate has been prepared by a method cited above (see II.D.2.e), 157 and dially|sulfamic acid, (CH2=CHC-H<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>3</sub>H, has been reported. <sup>164</sup> An interesting series of cycloalkenylsulfamates, 28 and 29, have been made by sulfamation of the appropriate amines with Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>. <sup>165</sup> Base attack on 3-substituted pyridinium sulfonates results in ring opening and gives rise to the unstable sulfamate 30, isolated in about 70% yield as the disodium salt. 166

R  
NHSO<sub>3</sub>No

CH
CH<sub>2</sub>
$$)_{n-3}$$

CH
CHNHSO<sub>3</sub>N

28

R = H, Me

 $n = 5, 6, 7, \text{ and } 8$ 

OCH—CH—CH—CH—CH—NSO<sub>3</sub>-

30

R = Me, OMe, H

## 5. Halosulfamates

The reaction of excess hypochlorite with sulfamic acid or a sulfamate salt gives rise to both N-chlorosulfamate (31) and N, N-dichlorosulfamate (32). 167 31 and 32 are apparently re-

$$HCIO + NH2SO3H \rightarrow CINHSO3- + H2O \rightleftharpoons Cl2NSO3-$$
 (34)

versibly formed. Both compound are unstable and have not been isolated. In earlier work, Traube reported the isolation of 31 in the form of some of its crystalline salts. 168 The dichlorosulfamate is also reported in a French patent. 169 Stabilized aqueous solutions of dichlorosulfamic acid have been prepared by use of buffers which maintain the pH between 4 and 11.170 Greater than 90% retention of active chlorine could be achieved after 12 days. 171 The formation of N, N-difluorosulfamic acid has been postulated in the reaction of HNF2 and SO3. 172

#### 6. Heterocyclic Sulfamates

The interesting tetrahydro-2H-thiopyransulfamates 33 and 34 have been reported. 173 33 (R = H, 42%) was prepared by

RNSO<sub>3</sub>

RNSO<sub>3</sub>

$$33$$

R = H, Et,  $n$ -Bu, HOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>
 $34$ 

R = H. Et,  $n$ -F

reaction of Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> in chloroform with tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-4-amine. 34 (R = H) was formed from 33 (R = H) by using H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in glacial acetic acid/acetic anhydride. 33 (R = CH<sub>3</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>) was prepared by reduction of tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-4-one with sodium cyanoborohydride and reaction with *n*-butylamine, followed by sulfamation as before. 33 and 34 are sweet despite the fact that the amino hydrogen has been replaced in most of them. The presence of the grouping NHSO<sub>3</sub>was thought to be a necessary condition for sweetness in cyclamate-type compounds. 125,128 Other cyclamate analogues prepared include 35, 174 36, 175, 37, 125, 157 and 38. 125, 157 37 and

$$NHSO_3^-Na^+$$
 $NHSO_3^-Na^+$ 
 $NHSO$ 

38 were prepared both by sulfamation with chlorosulfonic acid 125 and with ammonium imidodisulfonate in an autoclave. 157 In the preparation of 36, Michael addition involving methyl 3mercaptopropionate and methyl crotonate and subsequent Dieckmann condensation were used to prepare the ketone  $39.^{175}$  5'-Sulfamino-5'-deoxyadenosine (40) was prepared by reaction of Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> with 5'-amino-5'-deoxyadenosine in anhydrous methanol.  $^{176}$ 

In connection with a mechanistic study of the reaction of amine oxides with  $SO_2$ , Edwards and Whiting  $^{177}$  have prepared a number of sulfamates of several alkaloids and heterocycles. Methods used were rearrangement of sulfitoamines to sulfamic acids, pyridine–sulfur trioxide, chlorosulfonic acid in chloroform, sulfur trioxide in 1,2-dichloroethane, and sodium dithionate in water. Strychnine- (41), cinchonine- (42, X = H), quinine- (42, X = OMe), and harminesulfamates (43) were prepared and also 6-methoxyquinoline- (44) and 2-phenyllmidazo [1,2-a] pyridine-sulfamates (45).

$$\begin{array}{c}
 & 42 \\
 & \times \\$$

## 7. Sulfamate Salts

A very large number of sulfamate salts of a variety of basic compounds have been reported. Most of these compounds have been prepared because of their use or potential in medicine.

# a. NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> Salts

Quinine, <sup>178</sup> urotropine, <sup>179</sup> erythromycin, <sup>180,181</sup> and hycanthone <sup>182</sup> sulfamate salts have been prepared. The surfactants  $R(CH_2)_3N[(CH_2CH(OH)CH_2O)_nX][CH_2CH(OH)CH_2O]_nSO_3NH_4$  with  $R=C_{8-18}$  alkyl or alkoxy, X=H or  $SO_3NH_4$ , n=2-4, were prepared. <sup>183</sup> A large number of triarylmethanesulfamate dyes have been made. <sup>184,185</sup>

## b. c-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NHSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> Salts

Cyclohexylsulfamate salts of erythromycin, <sup>181</sup> choline and dicholine, <sup>186</sup> neomycin B hexakis, <sup>187</sup> and acyloxypropoxy-indoles <sup>188</sup> have been made. The cyclohexylsulfamate salt of **46** <sup>189,190</sup> has antitumor and vasodilatory activity. A number of quaternary ammonium cyclohexylsulfamate salts which are biocidally active have been reported. <sup>191</sup>

## c. Alkyl- and Arylsulfamate Salts

Attempts to obtain antibiotics with prolonged activity and the absence of side effects have lead to the synthesis of a number of N-(n-alkyl)sulfamate salts of tetracyclines. n-Butyl-, n-hexyl-, n-dodecyl-, and n-hexadecylsulfamates have been prepared in

a warm alcohol medium.  $^{191-194}$  n-Butyl-, n-pentyl-, n-hexyl-, and n-dodecylsulfamates of c- $\alpha$ -aminobenzylpenicillin (47) have been made in the same laboratory.  $^{195,196}$  Eight alkylsulfamate salts of phenothiazine compounds are reported.  $^{197}$  The phenyland N-methyl-N-phenylsulfamate salts of lincomycin  $^{198}$  are less bitter than lincomycin, and they increase the stability of the antibiotic preparations. Quaternary ammonium salts of phenyl-, n-hexyl-, and piperidinesulfamates have been reported.  $^{191}$  These compounds, of the general formula RNHSO $_3$ -N<sup>+</sup>R<sup>1</sup>R<sup>2</sup>R<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup> (typically R<sup>1</sup> = R<sup>2</sup> = Me, R<sup>3</sup> = benzyl, R<sup>4</sup> = dodecyl), are biocidally active.

## E. Sulfation and Sulfonation

#### 1. Sulfation

This process involves O-sulfonation of alcohols, as outlined in eq 20 (II.B.3). Long-chain alcohols give rise to alkyl sulfates which are useful as surface-active compounds and detergents, and much interest has centered on the sulfation of such compounds. Gilbert 199 has briefly reviewed the use of sulfamic acid as a sulfating agent.

#### a. General

The use of amine oxides,<sup>200</sup> urea,<sup>201,202</sup> and thiourea<sup>202</sup> as catalysts for the formation of alkyl sulfates in the reaction of sulfamic acid with alcohols has been supported. The inhibiting effect of acids and bases on the sulfation of methanol with sulfamic acid has been noted.<sup>203</sup> The formation of a cake in the reaction mixture during the sulfation of various aliphatic alcohols with sulfamic acid has interfered with the process, but this disadvantage can be overcome by using small amounts of Me<sub>3</sub>N–SO<sub>3</sub>.<sup>204</sup> An analytical method claimed to be superior to previously reported methods for the determination of ammonium alkyl sulfates has been described. It involves potentiometric titration with strong base.<sup>205</sup>

# b. Long-Chain Alcohols

The sulfoesterification of higher aliphatic alcohols has been reviewed some years ago. The catalytic effect of a large number of Lewis bases on the reaction of cetyl alcohol with sulfamic acid has been probed. The decreasing catalytic activity of the catalysts correlated fairly well with diminishing electron-donating ability. The same Russian group has made detailed studies on the sulfation with sulfamic acid of C<sub>10-18</sub> alcohols. N-Methylpyrrolidone<sup>211</sup> and a di- or polyphosphate<sup>212</sup> have also been used as catalysts for the sulfation of higher alcohols. Two groups have independently sulfated the unsaturated compound oleyl alcohol. Ammonium imidodisulfonate, with Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>, DMF, or urea, has been used to sulfate higher alcohols. The catalytic alcohols alcohols.

Secondary alcohols have been successfully sulfated in 90 % yields with sulfamic acid and urea or DMF.  $^{216}$  These alcohols were of the type  $\rm C_{19-29}H_{27-39}CH_2OH$ . With  $\rm C_{12-20}$  secondary alcohols similar and other catalysts gave a maximum yield of 50 % .  $^{217}$  Mixtures of primary and secondary higher alcohols have been sulfated with sulfamic acid and urea.  $^{218,219}$   $\rm C_{8-25}$  secondary alcohols, notably 2-octanol, 2-pentacosanol, or 2-, 3-, and 4-dodecanols (mixed), have been quantitatively sulfated with sulfamic acid and ethylene (propylene) oxides.  $^{220a}$  2-Hydroxyethyl methacrylate gave the ammonium salt of (sulfatoethyl)methacrylate on treatment with sulfamic acid.  $^{220b}$ 

## c. Other Compounds

The sulfates of a number of steroids have been prepared by using sulfamic acid and pyridine as catalysts. Yields ranging from 30 to 66% have been achieved with the following steroids: cholesterol, <sup>221,222</sup> testosterone, <sup>221</sup> pregnenolone, <sup>221,222</sup> dehydroisoandrosterone, <sup>221</sup> estrone, <sup>221</sup> 2-methoxyestrone, <sup>221</sup> ethy-

nylestradiol, 221 and ethynylestradiol 3-methyl ether. 221 The syntheses of vitamin D2 sulfate, 223 using sulfamic acid, of adenosine 5'-sulfate (65%) and D-galactose 6-sulfate (55%), using cyclohexylsulfamic acid in anhydrous pyridine, and of riboflavin sulfate (23%), using morpholine-N-sulfonic acid in Me<sub>2</sub>SO-pyridine, have been achieved.<sup>224</sup> Sulfates of 48<sup>225</sup> and 49<sup>226</sup> were prepared with sulfamic acid.

Silicone sulfates, which are useful as surfactants, foaming agents, and emulsifiers, have been prepared by reaction of silicone alcohols with sulfamic acid in the presence of urea.<sup>227</sup>

#### 2. Sulfonation

Although sulfamic acid has been widely used as sulfating<sup>228</sup> (preceding section) and sulfamating<sup>229</sup> (see II.D.2.d) agents, its use in sulfonation has been minor.<sup>230</sup> Two papers which have appeared in recent years show that alkylsulfamic acids can be used as efficient sulfonating agents to sulfonate aniline,  $^{231}$  N,N-dimethylaniline,  $^{231}$  anisole,  $^{231}$  and 4-methylaniline.  $^{109}$  n-Butyland cyclohexylsulfamic acids are excellent sulfonating agents at 423-468 K for the first three compounds. The yields of the corresponding para-substituted benzenesulfonic acids are ≥90%. When the sulfamic acids are used as their alkylammonium salts, i.e., RNHSO3-RNH3+ (50), or when morpholinium morpholine-N-sulfonate is used, they are substantially less effective as sulfonating agents and fail, for example, to sulfonate anisole. The mechanism of these transsulfonation reactions is seen as involving the zwitterionic form of the sulfamic acids, which may dissociate to give sulfur trioxide, with the aromatic nuclei present then acting as traps for the liberated sulfur trioxide (eq 35). The lower reactivity of the alkylammonium salts which

$$RNH_2^{+}SO_3^{-} \rightarrow RNH_2 + SO_3 \xrightarrow{ArH} ArSO_3H$$
 (35)

exist not as internal zwitterions (51) but as the true salts (50) may then be accounted for by the greater difficulty of generating sulfur trioxide from such species. A second possible mechanism may involve direct sulfonation of the amine by the sulfamic acid (or sulfamic acid zwitterion). There are a number of precedents for such a sulfonation mechanism. 232

In the second, very recent, study Kanetani and Yamaguchi 109 have shown that in the reaction of 50 (R = n-Bu) with 4methylaniline a variety of sulfonated products can form depending on the reaction temperature. At lower temperatures 4methylphenylsulfamate was the major product, and the hitherto unisolated compound, 2-sulfo-4-methylphenylsulfamate (52), was also formed. However, at higher temperatures the main products were 4-methylaniline-2-sulfonate and 4-methylaniline-2,6-disulfonate. The isolation and characterization of 52 are of importance in connection with the rearrangement of arylsulfamic acids (see II.C). These authors favor an initial dissociation of **50** (R = n-Bu) into n-butylamine and the free acid, followed by an equilibrium between n-BuNHSO<sub>3</sub>H and 51 (R = n-Bu) (eq 36). 51 (R = n-Bu) is considered to be the sulfonating species

$$50 \rightleftharpoons RNH_2 + RNHSO_3H \rightleftharpoons 51$$
 (36)

and the sulfonation step is regarded as being a bimolecular nucleophilic attack by the 4-methylaniline on 51 to give 4methylphenylsulfamate. Similar schemes are presented to account for the formation of 52 and the ring mono- and disulfonates.

The reaction of isobutene, CH2=C(Me)Me, with sulfamic acid can apparently lead to different sulfonates under analogous reaction conditions. 233,234 Thus, a mixture of isobutene, acetic acid, and sulfamic acid on heating at 353 K (300 mm pressure) for 4 h gives 2-methyl-2-propenesulfonate, 233 CH<sub>2</sub>=C(Me)-CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, but isobutene (at 300 mm) when passed at 353 K into a mixture of 400 g of acetic acid and 48.6 g of sulfamic acid which was stirred for 4 h gave, after distillation to remove the acetic acid, 78 g of 2,2-dimethyl-1-propenesulfonate, Me2=

## F. Sulfamate-Metal Bonds

## 1. Vanadium, Chromium, Manganese, and Iron Subgroups

A polarographic and spectrophotometric study of VV (presumably vanadyl ion) in sulfamic acid solution suggested that complex formation between the metal cation and the sulfamate anion did not occur. 235 The chromium sulfamate 53 loses three

$$H_2O$$
 $OSO_2NH_2$ 
 $OSO_2NH_2$ 
 $OSO_2NH_2$ 
 $OSO_2NH_2$ 

molecules of water on heating to 423 K, and it undergoes a structural change at this temperature. 236 The same Russian group<sup>237</sup> has prepared tris(ethylenediamine)chromium sulfamate, Cr(en)<sub>3</sub>(SO<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, from chromium sulfate, ethylenediamine, and barium sulfamate. Detailed thermogravimetric analysis suggested that the path shown in eq 37 was followed in its decomposition.

$$2Cr(en)_{3}(SO_{3}NH_{2})_{3} \xrightarrow{633 \text{ K}} 2Cr(SO_{3}NH_{2})_{3} \xrightarrow{793 \text{ K}} CrO_{3} (37)$$

$$Cr_{2}(SO_{4})_{3} \xrightarrow{793 \text{ K}} CrO_{3} (37)$$

The X-ray diffraction patterns of the tris complex are compared with those of hydroxochromium(III) sulfamate (53). The complex [Cr(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>3</sub>(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sup>238</sup> involves nitrogen coordinated sulfamate and thus differs from the related zinc, cobalt, and nickel complexes of general formula M(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>4</sub>(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, prepared by the same group, which involve oxygen coordination. No evidence was obtained for complex formation of sulfamate ions with either Mo<sup>VI</sup> or W<sup>VI</sup> when they were studied in sulfamic acid solution.<sup>235</sup>

The rate of oxidation of ferrous sulfamate in 1-7 M nitric acid is first order in ferrous ion and has an activation energy of 99 K J  $\mathrm{mol}^{-1,239}$  The sulfamate was moderately stable at room temperature and low acid concentrations, but the rate of oxidation to ferric ion rose quickly at higher temperatures of acid concentrations. The radiolytic oxidation of ferrous sulfamate in feed solutions for solvent purification of Np<sup>237</sup> and Pu<sup>238</sup> from spent nuclear fuels has been investigated.<sup>240</sup> The process of extracting plutonium from uranium by reducing Pu<sup>IV</sup> was studied by using ferrous sulfamate and hydrazine as reductants.<sup>241</sup> A mixture of the two reductants gave the best results.

Ferrous sulfamate can be prepared directly and its hydrolysis inhibited by passing oxygen into a suspension of the powdered metal in aqueous sulfamic acid until no unreacted metal remains or until the pH reaches 4–6.5. The best reaction temperature is 308–323  $\rm K.^{242}$ 

Sulfamate complexes are frequently prepared by direct reaction of sulfamate ion with a metal. The new complex, sulfamatopentaammineruthenium(III), **54**, has been prepared by a novel route in which  $[Ru(NH_3)_6]^{3+}$  reacts with thiosulfate or thiophosphate in the presence of oxygen.<sup>243</sup> An infrared study of **54** and comparison with the infrared spectra of the related sulfamate complexes of cobalt(III) ammines, which are known to bond through nitrogen, confirmed that in **54** the sulfamatemetal bond is through nitrogen.

$$\begin{array}{lll} Ru(NH_3)_5NHSO_3^{\ +} & K_3[M(NH_2SO_3)CI_5] \\ {\bf 54} & {\bf 55} \\ M = Ru, \ Os \\ \end{array}$$

The p $K_a$  for the acid equilibrium shown in eq 38 has been

$$Ru(NH_3)_5NH_2SO_3^{2+} \rightleftharpoons 54 + H^+$$
 (38)

determined as 2.6 at 0.1 M ionic strength at 298 K. The new complexes of ruthenium and osmium (55) have been prepared from potassium hexachlororuthenate(III) and sodium hexachloroosmate(IV), respectively, by refluxing or warming with sulfamic acid.<sup>244</sup> Infrared spectroscopic data suggest that sulfamate is bonded to the metal through nitrogen.

## 2. Cobalt and Nickel Subgroups

The preparation of cobalt and nickel sulfamates has been described as above for ferrous sulfamate. A number of physical measurements, e.g., freezing point depression, emf of cells for sulfamic acid and sulfamates, and activity coefficients, have been carried out with cobalt and nickel sulfamates.

Po and Jordan<sup>246</sup> have prepared the sulfamate complex of pentaamminecobalt(III), **56**, and have studied its rate of alkaline hydrolysis. The  $pK_a$  for the acid ionization shown in eq 39 is

$$(NH_3)_5CoNH_2SO_3^{2+} \rightleftharpoons (NH_3)_5CoNHSO_3^{+} + H^+$$
 (39)  
56

5.83 at 298 K (ionic strength  $\sim$ 0.004). In alkaline hydrolysis, 57 will be the form mainly present, and the rate law for the hydrolysis has terms independent of hydroxide ion and first order in hydroxide ion. Two reaction paths, shown in eq 40 and 41,

$$(NH_3)_5CoNHSO_3^+ + OH^- \rightarrow (NH_3)_5CoOH^{2+} + NHSO_3^{2-}$$
 (40)

$$(NH_3)_5CoNH_2SO_3^{2+} + OH^- \rightarrow (NH_3)_5CoOH^{2+} + NH_2SO_3^-$$
(41)

appear to occur. A  $S_N$ 1cB mechanism would appear to be probable.

In a subsequent paper,<sup>247</sup> the hydrolysis of **56** in aqueous acid has been studied. The first step of the reaction produces a mixture of the N- and O-bonded sulfamate complexes. Subsequent hydrolysis of this equilibrium mixture gives [Co-(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>5</sub>OH<sub>2</sub>]<sup>3+</sup>. The cobalt and nickel complexes [M(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>4</sub>-(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (M = Co or Ni) have oxygen coordination between the metal and the sulfamate function in contrast to the analogous chromium complex (see II.F.1).<sup>238</sup> Compounds **55** (M = Rh, Ir) have also been prepared in the same manner as the ruthenium and osmium complexes.<sup>244</sup> In an elegant study, Basolo prepared the new complex [Ir(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>5</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>]<sup>2+</sup> in three different ways.<sup>248</sup> First, working on the idea that the coordinated nitrene **58**, which behaves as a soft Lewis acid, might be trapped by sulfite ion, they generated the species by photochemical means and then trapped it (eq 42). Incidentally, the analogous ru-

$$[(NH_3)_5IrN_3]^{2+} + H^+ \xrightarrow{h\nu} [(NH_3)_5Ir(NH)]^{3+} + N_2 \xrightarrow{SO_3^{2-}} \\ 58 \\ [(NH_3)_5IrNH_2SO_3]^{2+} (42) \\ 59$$

thenium(III) complex can be prepared by the same route, but

of course it was reported earlier.<sup>243</sup> Second, the aquo complex **60** and sulfamate ion gave a product with the same properties as **59**. Third, the reaction of the hydroxylamine *O*-sulfate complex with sulfite ion gave an identical product.

[Ir(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>5</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O]<sup>3+</sup> + NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> 
$$\rightarrow$$
 [Ir(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>5</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>]<sup>2+</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O
60
(43)

$$[Ir(NH3)5NH2OSO3]2+ + SO32- \rightarrow [Ir(NH3)5(NH2SO3)]2+ + SO42- (44)$$

Nickel sulfamate can be formed from a sulfamic acid and nickel carbonate in the pH range 2.5–4.8.<sup>249</sup> The effects of acidity on the mechanism of the electrochemical reduction of aquo complexes of nickel from sulfamate electrolytes have been described.<sup>250</sup> The ionization constant for the second step of sulfamate ion dissociation was determined.

The palladium complex  $K_2[Pd(NH_2SO_3)_2Cl_2]$  was prepared from the reaction of sulfamic acid and potassium tetrachloropalladate(II).<sup>244</sup>

Thermal isomerization of the platinum(II) sulfamate complex **61** to the trans isomer was studied recently.<sup>251</sup>

$$cis$$
- $K_2[Pt(NH_2SO_3)_2Cl_2] \cdot 2H_2O \rightarrow trans$ - $K_2[Pt(NH_2SO_3)Cl_2]$ 
61

#### 3. Copper and Zinc Subgroups

Copper sulfamate has been prepared by passing oxygen into a suspension of the metal in sulfamic acid.<sup>242</sup> Copper sulfamate complexes recently reported include the bishalogenocuprates,<sup>252</sup> the pyridine complex **62**, <sup>238</sup> and the ethylenediamine complex **63**, <sup>238</sup>

$$\begin{array}{c} M_2 \big[ \text{Cu}(\text{NH}_2 \text{SO}_3) \text{X}_2 \big] & \big[ \text{Cu}(\text{py})_4 (\text{NH}_2 \text{SO}_3)_2 \big] \\ M = \text{K}, \text{NH}_4^+; \text{X} = \text{CI}, \text{Br} & \textbf{62} \\ & \big[ \text{Cu}(\text{en})_2 (\text{NH}_2 \text{SO}_3)_2 \big] \\ & \textbf{63} \end{array}$$

Interestingly, two forms of copper sulfamate,  $Cu(NH_2S-O_3)_2\cdot 2H_2O$ , have been recognized. They appear to be linkage isomers involving N- and O-linked sulfamate groups.<sup>238</sup> The stability constant for copper sulfamate has been determined from a polarographic study.<sup>253</sup>

Zinc and cadmium sulfamates have been prepared by passing oxygen into a suspension of the metal in sulfamic acid. 242 Emf measurements, activity coefficient determinations, and freezing point depression measurements have been made on these sulfamates. 245 Stability constants were calculated for zinc and cadmium sulfamates at 298 K from potentiometric data on measurements in sodium sulfamate solutions. 254 The complex [Zn(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>4</sub>(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] has sulfamate coordinated to the metal via oxygen. 238 A polarographic study of the neutral sulfamate solutions of Zn<sup>II</sup> and Cd<sup>II</sup> has shown that complexes involving one, two, and (in the case of zinc) three sulfamate anions, as ligands, are formed. 253 The stability constants of these complexes have been determined. The thermolysis of some mercury imidodisulfates 57-59 has been discussed (II.A.5).

# 4. Groups 3 and 4

Aluminum sulfamate has been reported<sup>242</sup> and the thallium sulfamate complex **64** has been prepared.<sup>255</sup>

$$Me_2TINMe_2 + SO_3 \rightarrow [Me_2TI][Me_2NSO_3]$$

$$64$$
(45)

Tin(II) sulfamate has been prepared by addition of the metal to a solution of copper sulfamate and sulfamic acid. The sulfamate formed is thought to be the normal tin(II) compound  $Sn(NH_2SO_3)_2$ , though it cannot be isolated pure (only with admixed sulfamic acid). It undergoes thermal decomposition as shown in eq 46.

$$Sn(NH_2SO_3)_2 \xrightarrow[\text{in vacuo}]{393 \text{ K}} NH_2SO_2NH_2 + SnSO_4 \xrightarrow[\text{651 K}]{651 \text{ K}} SnO_2 + SO_2 (46)$$

Sn(MeNHSO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> has also been prepared and N-methylsulfamide has been formed in its thermal decomposition. Pentakis(thiourea)tin(II) sulfamate (65) has been made by the same group. and in later studies they report <sup>119</sup>Sn Mössbauer parameters for it and for tin(II) sulfamate. <sup>257</sup> Thermal decomposition of **65** has

$$Sn(tu)_5(NH_2SO_3)_2 \cdot H_2O$$
  
65. tu = thiourea

been studied and found to give the same products as tin(II) sulfamate. Infrared data suggest that the Sn-S bonds are weak in 65.257 A variety of tin sulfamate complexes corresponding to 66,258-260 67,261 and 68262 have been prepared, generally by reaction of sulfamic acid with an oxide. Typically, sulfamic acid

$$R_3SnNH_2SO_3$$
  $R_2PhSnNH_2SO_3$  **67** R =  $n$ -Pr,  $n$ -Bu, Ph R =  $n$ -Bu, Ph R<sub>a</sub>Sn(NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4-a</sub> **68** R = alkyl C<sub>1-4</sub>, Ph;  $a$  = 2-3

was heated with bis(tributyl) oxide, (n-Bu<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O, in a suitable solvent.260 At lower temperatures tributylstannylation of the sulfamic acid hydroxyl group occurs, while at higher temperatures both the hydroxyl and the amine groups undergo tributylstannylation to give Bu<sub>3</sub>SnNHSO<sub>3</sub>SnBu<sub>3</sub>. Bis(tributyltin) iminodisulfonate and ureidosulfonate have been prepared by similar methods.263

A polarographic study of neutral sulfamate solutions of PbII has shown that metal cation complexes involving one and two sulfamate ligands, 69 and 70,253 are formed. The stability

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \left[ \text{Pb}(\text{NH}_2 \text{SO}_3) \right]^+ & \left[ \text{Pb}(\text{NH}_2 \text{SO}_3)_2 \right] \\ \textbf{69} & \textbf{70} \end{array}$$

constants of these complexes have been determined. Activity coefficients, freezing point depression data, and some emf measurements have been made on lead sulfamate solutions. 245

# 5. Lanthanide and Actinide Series

In a single paper, the preparation of all the lanthanide(III) sulfamates (except those of europium, thulium, and lutetium) from the reaction of sulfamic acid and the corresponding carbonates is described. 264 Solubility, analytical (% lanthanide and % sulfamate), infrared, and X-ray (powder diffraction method) data were determined. The X-ray data show the existence of two isomorphous series. A preparation containing didymium sulfamate, prepared from the carbonate and sulfamic acid, has been patented as an antiperspirant.<sup>265</sup> Didymium is a special type of Corning glass used as a filter in spectrophotometry. Holmium. one of the lanthanides, is also used as a filter, and this reference to didymium was thus included here.

The thermal decomposition of uranyl sulfamate<sup>56</sup> (prepared by Capestan<sup>266</sup>) has been dealt with (see II.A.5). No evidence for the formation of a complex between UVI and sulfamate was found from a polarographic and spectrophotometric study of  $U^{VI}$ in sulfamic acid solution.235

Sulfamic acid has been used as a solvent for plutonium metal, and a spectrophotometric study of plutonium complexes in aqueous sulfamate media has shown that Pu<sup>IV</sup> is complexed by sulfamate ion, but no evidence of sulfamate complexes of PuIII or PuVI was found.267

# G. Analytical and Industrial Aspects

## 1. Analytical

a. Use of Sulfamic Acid in Analysis

Sulfamic acid has been recommended as a standard in acid-base titrimetry and detailed purification procedures have been given. 268,269 A very precise method for the assay of standard sulfamic acid using differential electrolytic potentiometry has been described.270 Sulfamic acid has also been used as a standard in nonaqueous titrimetry.271

Sulfamic acid is a useful trap for nitroso species in the denitrosation of N-methyl-N-nitrosoaniline<sup>272</sup> and in the reaction of thiourea and N-nitroso-N-methylaniline. 273 Examples of the determination of nitrite ion with sulfamic acid continue to appear in the literature. Nitrite (in the presence of nitrate, sulfite, sulfate. or phosphate) was determined by potentiometric titration with sulfamic acid. A relative error of 0.2-1.3% is reported.<sup>274</sup> Nitrite in phosphate treatment solutions has been determined from the amount of nitrogen generated when sulfamic acid was added to the treatment solution in a fermentation tube. The method seems to be both rapid and accurate. 275 The photometric determination of nitrite with 1-naphthylamine and sulfamic acid in uranium and plutonium process solutions has been described. 276 A method for the simultaneous determination of nitrite and sulfamate in palladium-plating baths has been reported.277 The determination of sulfamates in scrubbing solutions used for flue gas treatments has been carried out by hydrolyzing them to ammonia in acid solutions.278

Microgasometric determination of both inorganic and organic nitrates has been carried out by reducing them to N2O with sulfamic acid.279 Trace amounts of sulfate ion in industrial sulfamic acid have been determined nephelometrically.280 Sulfamic acid has been used in the determination of ozone in air281 and for the preservation of urine, and it did not then interfere with the determination of urea, uric acid, creatinine, glucose, phosphorus, and a number of metals.<sup>282</sup>

## b. Detection and Determination of Sulfamic Acid

A number of spot tests for the detection of sulfamic acid and some N-substituted sulfamates have been developed. 283 These are based on the three reactions shown in eq 47-49. Equation H<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>3</sub>H + C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHOHCOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> →

$$C_6H_7COCOC_6H_5 + H_2O + NH_3 + SO_2$$
 (47)

$$(CH_2)_6N_4 + 6NH_2SO_3H \xrightarrow{433 \text{ K}} 6CH_2NSO_3H + 4NH_3$$
 (48)

$$2NH_2SO_3^- + 3[O] \rightarrow 2SO_4^{2-} + 2H^+ + H_2O$$
 (49)

47 illustrates the fusion with benzoin which works for sulfamic acid only. The liberated sulfur dioxide can be detected by using suitable tests. Equation 48 illustrates dry heating with hexaammine; detection of the liberated ammonia gas is indicative of the presence of sulfamic acid. Equation 49 involves oxidation with permanganate and this test works well for a variety of N-substituted sulfamates, e.g., cyclohexyl-, substituted cyclohexyl-, and 3-methylcyclopentylsulfamates. Quantitative separation of ammonium sulfamate, ammonium imidodisulfonate, ammonium sulfate, sulfamide, and other N-S compounds has been reported by using ascending paper chromatography. 284

The potentiometric determination of sulfamate ion (from nickel and chromium sulfamates) and of sulfamic acid by titration with sodium nitrite has been reported. 285 Similarly, sodium nitrite has been used for the amperometric titration of sulfamic acid. 286 Coulometric titration of sulfamic acid has also been used. 287 Two different colorimetric methods capable of determining sulfamic acid with an accuracy of 98-102% have been developed.288 Gas chromatography of the trimethylsilyl derivative of ammonium sulfamate has been described.289

c. Detection and Determination of Cyclohexylsulfamate and Related Sulfamates

Richardson<sup>290</sup> has reviewed the analytical chemistry of cyclamates up to 1966, and only papers appearing after this date are dealt with in this section. The determination of cyclamate, the artificial sweetener, by reaction with nitrous acid has been examined in detail. Under strong nitrosating conditions, cyclohexanol forms and is converted to cyclohexyl nitrite (76%) together with cyclohexene (23%).<sup>291</sup>

$$NO^{+} + C_{6}H_{11}NHSO_{3}H \rightarrow H_{2}SO_{4} + N_{2} + C_{6}H_{11}^{+}$$
 (50)

In later papers the same group has shown that cyclamate can be determined either by diazotization of cyclohexyl nitrite with sulfanilamide and then coupling with 2-aminoethyl-1-naphthylamine<sup>292</sup> or by colorimetric determination of unconsumed nitrous acid.<sup>293</sup> For these methods the cyclamate should be present at a concentration of approximately 1 mg/mL. Another group has determined the cyclohexene liberated by GC.<sup>294</sup> Cyclohexyl nitrite can also be converted to cyclohexanol with sulfamic acid, and the absorption produced by the reaction of cyclohexanol with a vanillin–H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> reagent can then be determined at 655 nm.<sup>295</sup>

The other major type of method reported since Richardson's review involves hydrolysis of cyclamate and determination of the cyclohexylamine produced. The quantitative hydrolysis of cyclamate can be achieved in aqueous 1.3 M hydrochloric acid at 398 K under 15-psi pressure with a half-life of 1.17 h.296 Subsequent coupling of the cyclohexylamine produced with alcoholic 1,4-benzoquinone gives a product which can be determined by its absorption at 493 nm. A less forcing but quantitative hydrolysis procedure and the same coupling method have been used to determine cyclopentyl-, 297 cycloheptyl-, 298 cyclooctyl-, 298 and cyclopentylmethylsulfamates, 299 all of which are sweet. An automated method for the determination of cyclohexylamine in cyclamates based on reaction with 4-nitroaniline has been reported. 300a Fluorimetric determination of cyclamate by hydrolysis in a sodium bicarbonate-acetone media. reaction of the liberated cyclohexylamine with 5-dimethylaminonaphthalene-1-sulfonyl chloride, and subsequent fluorescence measurement at 497 nm have been reported. 300b An interesting method for determining cyclamate quantitatively involves the addition of excess hypochlorite or chlorine water to an aqueous acid solution of cyclamate, whereupon reaction 51 occurs. The N,N-dichlorocyclohexylamine absorbs in the UV

$$C_6H_{11}NHSO_3H + 2CI_2 + H_2O \rightarrow C_6H_{11}NCI_2 + 2HCI + H_2SO_4$$
 (51)

region and can be determined. $^{301}$  Percent recoveries for cyclamate determinations in a variety of foods were on average 102  $\pm$  1.8%.

Sodium cyclamate has been determined by isotope dilution analysis. Cyclamate- $^{35}S$  was synthesized from cyclohexyl isocyanate and  $\rm H_2^{35}SO_4.^{302}$  Renwick and Williams have of course used cyclamate- $^{14}C$  in some of their studies.  $^{303a,303b}$ 

TLC can be used to detect cyclamate in the presence of saccharin and dulcin  $^{304}$  and in the presence of saccharin and sorbitol.  $^{305}$  Cyclamate and saccharin can be detected together, with a detection limit of 1–5  $\mu \rm g$ , using TLC.  $^{306}$  Cyclamate, saccharin, and dulcin have been determined together by column chromatography followed by TLC. 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein pinacryptol yellow was used as a spray.  $^{307}$ 

# 2. Industrial

## a. Sulfamic Acid as a Catalyst

Sulfamic acid has found wide application as a catalyst, especially in polymerization processes. Thus, sulfamic acid has been used in the manufacture of isoprene, 308 aminoplast prepolymers (from melamine, urea, formaldehyde, 309 styrene (alkali salt of an organic sulfamate was used), 310 poly(vinyl alcohol) plasticizers (antimony sulfamate was used), 311 propylene (sodium cyclohexylsulfamate), 312 poly(vinylbutyral) (by the acetalization

of poly(vinyl acetate)),  $^{313}$  poly[p,p'-bis(hydroxymethyl)diphenyl ether],  $^{314}$  and methylacrylate ester polymers.  $^{315}$ 

Sulfamic acid has also been extensively used as a catalyst for many organic reactions, most of which are of use in industry. Sulfamic acid catalyzes the esterification of carboxyllc acids,  $^{316}$  the oxidation of aromatic aldehydes (containing phenolic hydroxy groups) to carboxylic acids,  $^{317}$  the preparation of amines by decarbonylation of carboxamides with sodium hypochlorite,  $^{318}$  the synthesis of anthraquinonecarboxamides from anthraquinonecarboxylic acids,  $^{319}$  the isomerization of maleic to fumaric acid,  $^{320}$  the synthesis of  $\epsilon$ -caprolactam from  $\epsilon$ -caprolactone and aqueous ammonia,  $^{321}$  the condensation of sugars with purines,  $^{322}$  and the acetylation of cellulose.  $^{323}$  A combination of sulfamate and borate catalysts increases the sensitivity and specificity of the reaction of carbazole with hexuronic acids.  $^{324}$  tert-Butylammonium sulfamate has been used in the vulcanization of rubber.  $^{325}$ 

#### b. Electrometallurgical Applications

Sulfamic acid is very extensively used in the electroplating and electrodeposition of metals. At the Symposium on Sulfamic Acid in Milan in 1966, these aspects were well covered. Romagnani7 brought together many of the main references at that time. His list of references also includes many from other areas of sulfamic acid chemistry. Some papers from that Symposium have already been cited (see II.F). Some other important papers dealt with analysis of sulfamate baths 326 and special and possible applications of sulfamate baths.327 Other papers which appeared after the Symposium include those on the electrochemical behavior of copper(I) and copper(II) sulfamate baths, 328 potentiometric study of metals and alloys in sulfamate baths, 329 and reviews of nickel electroplating in sulfamate baths. 330 Hundreds of other papers have appeared in the last 10 years on electroplating and electrodeposition of many different metals in sulfamate solutions. It is beyond the scope of this review to include these. References to these papers will be found in Chemical Abstracts.

#### c. Uses of Sulfamic Acid

Apart from its catalytic and electrometallurgical uses, sulfamic acid has found wide application in many other areas. Some of the major areas are as a fire retardant or fireproofing agent (here it is interesting to note that there is a report involving the use of the interesting compound ethylenediammonium disulfamate to treat paper<sup>331</sup>), as an anticorrosive agent, as a cross-linking agent for polymers, in the dyeing of fabrics, as a cleaning agent for air, as a herbicide, in pulp bleaching, for scale removal and cleaning metal, in pigment printing, and in producing cigarettes of reduced toxicity. In certain applications specific compounds are used; e.g., for fire-retarding ability guanidine and ammonium sulfamates are best.

There have been very many references in *Chemical Abstracts* to the uses of sulfamic acid; a comprehensive listing of these uses would be outside the range of this review.

# H. Amine-Sulfur Trioxide Complexes

Gilbert<sup>332</sup> has reviewed the syntheses, properties, and uses of the various amine-sulfur trioxide complexes, i.e., pyridine-sulfur trioxide, tri(methyl)ethylamine-sulfur trioxide, dimethylaniline-sulfur trioxide, and 2-methylpyridine-sulfur trioxide. These complexes find their principal applications as reagents for sulfation, sulfonation, and sulfamation.

# 1. Physical, Theoretical, and Synthetic Aspects

Ab initio calculations have been done on  $NH_3-SO_3$ ; the net interaction energy is -74.6 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>, showing that  $SO_3$  is an unusually strong Lewis acid.<sup>333</sup>  $R_3N-SO_3$  (R = Et, n-Pr, n-Bu)

complexes have an experimental magnetooptical rotation 173 urad smaller than the calculated sum of the rotations of the component molecules.334 The heats of formation of pyridineand DMF-sulfur trioxide adducts have been measured. 335 The reaction products of lower aliphatic amines, e.g., MeNH<sub>2</sub>, with SO<sub>3</sub> have been studied by using a combination of anion-exchange chromatographic separation and complexometric titrations. The products included N, N'-dimethylsulfamide (71), methylammonium methylsulfamate (72), methylammonium sulfate (73), and bis(methylammonium) methylimidodisulfonate (74).336 The gas-phase reaction of methylamine and dimethylamine with sulfur trioxide was also examined. Methylamine and SO<sub>3</sub> gave 72 (66%), 74 (27%), 71 (3.3%), and 73 (8.7%). The yields of 72 and 74 decreased gradually as the percent of 71 and 73 increased. Similar results were obtained in the reaction of SO<sub>3</sub> with dimethylamine.<sup>337</sup>

R<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> complexes have been prepared by heating the imidodisulfonate 75.338a Thus,

$$HN(SO_3H\cdot NR_3)_2 + R_3N \xrightarrow{398 \text{ K}} R_3N-SO_3 + H_2NSO_3H\cdot NR_3$$
75
(52)

where R = lower alkyl (e.g., n-Bu),  $NR_3 = pyridine$ , picoline, 2,4-lutidine, quinoline, N-methylmorpholine, PhCH2NMe2. If NR3 = PhNR<sub>2</sub>, then the product obtained was the N,N-dialkylsulfanilic acid. 3386 The HNF2 and MeNF2 adducts of sulfur trioxide may be true sulfamic acids. 172

#### 2. Use in Sulfation

Guanidine sulfate has been prepared in 70% yield by the reaction of urea with NH3-SO3 under an ammonia atmosphere. 339 The addition of about 4% Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> to sulfamic acid allowed the sulfation of alcohols to proceed without the formation of a cake in the reaction mix.204 The rates of sulfation with n-Bu<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> of 11 alcohols (in excess) have been measured.<sup>340</sup> The rates are first order in sulfur trioxide adduct and a  $\rho^*$  value of -4.2 has been obtained for variation in alcohol structure. The mechanism is seen as being of the S<sub>N</sub>2 type.

Large negative entropies consistent with this bimolecular mechanism have been observed. Though rates of sulfation (sulfoesterification) with sulfamic acid have been extensively measured (II.B.3), this is the first report on the study of such rates with amine-sulfur trioxide adducts. In a subsequent study the same group used inert solvents, e.g., dichloroethane, as the medium.341

Many compounds other than alcohols have been sulfated with amine-sulfur trioxide adducts. Thus, cellulose sulfate has been formed by sulfation of cellulose with pyridine-,  $\gamma$ -picoline- and Et<sub>3</sub>N-sulfur trioxide complexes.<sup>342</sup> Ascorbic acid has been sulfated with Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> to give disodium L-ascorbic 2-sulfate.<sup>343</sup> The sulfates of lithocholic, glycolithocholic, and taurolithocholic acids have been made by reaction with Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> in DMF.<sup>344</sup> The synthesis of two norepinephrine O-sulfates involved the use of N,N-dimethylaniline- and pyridine-sulfur trioxide complexes to sulfate phenolic groups.  $^{345}$   $\,$  Me  $_{3}N-,$  Et  $_{3}N-,$  and DMF-sulfur trioxide adducts have been used in the sulfation of polysaccharides, e.g., agarose, 346 amylopectin, 347 and starch. 346

Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer has been sulfated with Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> in carbon tetrachloride-DMF containing maleic acid,348 and the same reagent has been used to sulfate 5'amino-5'-deoxythymidine. 176 Pyridine-sulfur trioxide deoxygenates allylic and benzylic alcohols, probably via the sulfated esters, i.e., ROSO<sub>3</sub>-HNC<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>+. Thus, trans, trans-farnesol gives

trans, trans-2,6,10-trimethyldodeca-2,6,10-triene. 349a Gibberellin A<sub>3</sub> has been oxidized with pyridine-sulfur trioxide in Me<sub>2</sub>SO. 349b

# 3. Use in Sulfonation and Sulfamation

Phthalocyanines, 350,351 anthracene, 350,352,353e anthraquinone, 350 and naphthalene353b have been sulfonated by using pyridinesulfur trioxide. Phthalocyanine-copper complex was not sulfonated by other amine-sulfur trioxide adducts.351 Six sulfonic acids were obtained in the pyridine-sulfur trioxide sulfonation of anthracene. 1- (14%) and 2- (4%) anthracenesulfonic acids and 1,5- (10%), 1,8- (60%), and 2,6- + 2,7- (12%) disulfonic acids were identified. 353a Pyridine-sulfur trioxide has found use as a mild sulfonating agent for lignin model compounds, e.g., ethylguaiacylcarbinol, guaiacol, and ethylveratrylcarbinol. 354

Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> has been used to sulfamate cyclohexylamine 135 in 90% yield, and Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> has found application in the sulfamation of ethylamine, the formation of the N-sulfonates of morpholine and 2-amino-2-methylpropanol, 136 and the sulfamation of 5'-amino-5'-deoxyadenosine to give 5'-sulfamino-5'-deoxyadenosine. 176 A one-step synthesis of N-substituted imidodisulfonates (76) has been achieved by using Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> (eq 53).<sup>355</sup>

RNH<sub>2</sub> 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_3\text{N-SO}_3}$$
 RNHSO<sub>3</sub>- $\text{+}\text{HNEt}_3^+$   $\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_3\text{N-SO}_3}$  RN(SO<sub>3</sub>- $\text{+}\text{HNEt}_3^+$ )<sub>2</sub>

R = Me,  $\text{i-Pr}$ ,  $\text{sec-Bu}$ ,  $\text{i-Bu}$ ,  $\text{c-C}_6\text{H}_{11}$ , PhCH<sub>2</sub>, etc. (53)

The reaction proceeds via the intermediate sulfamates, and in fact with R = t-Bu, the sulfamate only was obtained, quantitatively. Most other compounds gave 55-90% yields of 76. In an earlier paper, the same authors used (principally) 2picoline-sulfur trioxide as a sulfamating agent for sulfamates. 356 The preparation of sulfatoethyl- (and -propyl-) imidodisulfonates 77 from the hydroxylamines and pyridine-sulfur trioxide involves simultaneous sulfamation and sulfation (eq 54).357

$$HO(CH_2)_nNH_2 + C_5H_5N-SO_3 \rightarrow {}^-O_3SO(CH_2)_nN(SO_3{}^-C_5H_5N^+)_2$$
77,  $n = 2, 3$ 
(54)

Pyridine imidodisulfonate has been used successfully to sulfamate aniline, 1-naphthylamine, and several ring-substituted anilines. 137

## 4. Hydrolysis

Fleischfresser and Lauder<sup>358</sup> have shown that the hydrolysis of trimethyl- and triethylamine-sulfur trioxide adducts is not acid catalyzed, but the base-catalyzed cleavage of those compounds is second order as expected and may involve bimolecular attack at sulfur, a contention supported by the following entropies obtained by the Australians: -44.8 J K<sup>-1</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup> (Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>) and  $-80.4~\mathrm{J~K}^{-1}~\mathrm{mol}^{-1}$  (Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>). About the same time, Ryss and Bogdanova<sup>359,360</sup> obtained an entropy of  $-58.7~\mathrm{J~K}^{-1}~\mathrm{mol}^{-1}$  for the aqueous hydrolysis of Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>. Later work by the Russian group on the alkaline hydrolysis of Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>361</sup> and Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>362</sup> supported the bimolecular mechanism proposed by the Australian workers. Work by Krueger and Johnson<sup>363</sup> on the base hydrolysis of Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> has substantiated the earlier findings. Bentley364 has reasoned that since trialkylamine-sulfur trioxide compounds carry both negative and positive charges their rates of hydrolysis might be accelerated by both cationic and anionic surfactants since the possibility of binding with either type of charged micelle exists. Using the cationic surfactants ETAB and DTAB and the anionic surfactant SHS, they found that each material produces a rate acceleration in the hydrolysis of Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> and Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>. A change in the mechanism of hydrolysis of Me<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> from S<sub>N</sub>2 in the presence of base to a dissociative mechanism in water has been proposed<sup>365</sup> on the

basis of a study of salt effects on the rate of hydrolysis of this compound at 336 K in water.

In two papers, Ryss, Bogdanova, and Kotlyar<sup>366,367</sup> have completed a program involving a kinetic study of the aqueous and alkaline hydrolyses of trialkylamine-sulfur trioxide adducts. These papers deal with the hydrolysis of Me<sub>2</sub>EtN-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>366</sup> and Et<sub>2</sub>MeN-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>367</sup> adducts. The alkaline hydrolysis of both adducts is seen as involving bimolecular base attack at sulfur (supported again by large negative entropies of activation) with utilization of vacant d orbitals on sulfur. The mechanism of the aqueous hydrolysis is not discussed except to point out that it should not be treated as a second-order process. Some interesting comparisons are made for the aqueous and alkaline hydrolyses of the series Me<sub>3</sub>N-, Me<sub>2</sub>EtN-, MeEt<sub>2</sub>N-, and Et<sub>3</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub>, 367

The same Russian group has also studied the kinetics of hydrolysis of compounds 78<sup>368</sup> which lose first one and then the second SO<sub>3</sub> species (eq 55). The first step of the hydrolysis

$$R_{2}N(SO_{3})-(CH_{2})_{n}-(SO_{3})NR_{2} \xrightarrow{H_{2}O} R_{2}NH^{+}-(CH_{2})_{n}-(SO_{3})NR_{2} + 78$$

$$HSO_{4}^{-} \xrightarrow{H_{2}O} R_{2}NH^{+}-(CH_{2})_{n}-NHR_{2}^{+} + 2HSO_{4}^{-} (55)$$

$$R = Me: n = 6.2$$

is rate limiting and the overall hydrolysis is first order. The entropy of activation of **78** (n = 6) was  $-40.2 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ . **78** (n = 2) was not studied in detail as it is poorly soluble in water and hydrolyzes much more rapidly than 78 (n = 6). The first  $pK_B$  of 78 (n = 6) is very similar to the  $pK_B$  of MeEt<sub>2</sub>N, and it is found that the rates of hydrolysis of 78 (n = 6) and MeEt<sub>2</sub>N-SO<sub>3</sub> are similar; the activation energies and entropies are almost identical. Cleavage of the second N-S bond in 78 (n = 6) is rapid, and the second stage of the reaction does not affect the observed kinetics. Generally, the relative rates of reactions of the trialkylamine-sulfur trioxide complexes and compounds 78 can be rationalized in terms of the  $pK_B$  values of the parent amines, with a decrease in  $pK_{R}$  (increase in strength of the amines) corresponding to greater electron-pair donation in the N-S bond and a consequent strengthening of this bond. 367,368

# b. Pyridine- and Picoline-Sulfur Trioxide Adducts

The hydrolysis of  $\beta$ -picoline-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>369</sup> is about 4 times slower than that of pyridine-SO3 under analogous conditions, despite the fact that the parent amines have fairly similar  $pK_B$  values. The activation energies of the two hydrolyses are almost the same, and the difference is seen as being due to entropy.  $\Delta S^{*}$ is about  $-95.5 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$  for  $\beta$ -picoline $-SO_3$ , while for pyridine-SO<sub>3</sub> a value of -44.4 J K<sup>-1</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup> has been reported. 370

However, later work reports the following thermodynamic parameters for pyridine-SO<sub>3</sub> hydrolysis: energy of activation 74.2 K J mol<sup>-1</sup> and  $\Delta S^* = -59.9$  J K<sup>-1</sup> mol<sup>-1,371</sup> The kinetics of the hydrolysis of  $\alpha$ - and  $\gamma$ -picoline-sulfur trioxides have been reported. In the series pyridine-,  $\beta$ -picoline- and  $\gamma$ -picoline-sulfur trioxide the activation energy of hydrolysis increased with decreasing  $pK_B$  of the parent amine, corresponding to a strengthening of the N-S bond.372

# I. Reaction of Sulfamic Acid with Nitric and **Nitrous Acids and Other Reactions**

## 1. HNO<sub>3</sub>

The reaction of sulfamic acid with nitric acid (eq 56) has been studied recently on an industrial scale 373 The reaction of nitric

$$NH_2SO_3H + HNO_3 \rightarrow H_2SO_4 + H_2O + N_2O$$
 (56)

acid with sodium sulfamate to give nitramide (70%, under optimum conditions) has been investigated.<sup>374</sup>
Three groups<sup>375–377</sup> have been investigating the mechanism

of the reaction of nitric and sulfamic acids. Reaction 56 is first

order in sulfamic acid and the variation of rate with acidity approximates to a second-order dependence on  $H_0$ . This suggests a mechanism involving the nitronium ion, and a ratedetermining electrophilic substitution at the amino group of sulfamic acid (partially present as NH2SO3H) with SO3H+ as the leaving group has been proposed (eq 57). The nitramide

$$H^{+} + HNO_{3} \rightleftharpoons [H_{2}NO_{3}]^{+} \stackrel{\text{fast}}{\longleftarrow} NO_{2}^{+} + H_{2}O$$

$$NO_{2}^{+} + NH_{2}SO_{3}H \xrightarrow{\text{slow}} NH_{2}NO_{2} + SO_{3}H^{+}$$

$$NH_{2}NO_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{fast}} N_{2}O + H_{2}O$$
(57)

undergoes rapid decomposition to dinitrogen oxide and water. Strong evidence for this mechanism is provided by the isolation of nitramide in the reaction of nitric acid and sodium sulfamate. 374 Hughes et al.376 have shown that the second step in eq 57, i.e., direct displacement by nitronium ion, does not occur. Hughes considers a reaction sequence (eq 58) in which the first step is the generation of the nitronium ion (as in the first step of eq

$$NO_{2}^{+} + NH_{3}^{+}SO_{3}^{-} \rightarrow {}^{+}NH_{3}SO_{3}NO_{2} \rightarrow O_{2}NNHSO_{3}H + H^{+}$$

$$\downarrow NO_{2}^{+}$$

$$NO_{2}^{+} + HSO_{4}^{-} + NH_{2}NO_{2} \leftarrow O_{2}NNHSO_{3}NO_{2} + H^{+}$$

$$N_{2}O + H_{2}O$$
(58)

An alternative reaction scheme (eq 59) not involving initial nitration of the sulfamic acid is also suggested. 376 This involves the formation of hydroxylamine-O-sulfonic acid and reaction with nitrous acid to give the N-nitroso compound 79 which reacts with nitric acid to give 80, which can then decompose to nitramide and sulfuric acid.

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{HNO}_3 + \text{NH}_2\text{SO}_3\text{H} \to \text{HNO}_2 + \text{NH}_2\text{OSO}_3\text{H} \to \\ & \text{ONNHOSO}_3\text{H} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \\ \hline \textbf{79} \\ \text{79} + \text{HNO}_3 \to \text{O}_2\text{NNHSO}_3\text{H} + \text{NO}_2^+ \to \text{NH}_2\text{NO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \\ \hline \textbf{80} \\ \end{array} \tag{59}$$

A study of the reaction using H15NO3 indicates that N2O arises only partially from nitramide and also from the dimerization of HNO, a species which is thought to arise from the HNO3-N-H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>H reaction.<sup>377</sup>

## 2. HNO2

There are many relevant references to the use of nitrous acid in sulfamic acid analytical chemistry in II.G.1. A mechanistic study of the reaction of nitrous acid with sulfamic acid revealed that the mechanism

$$NH_2SO_3H + HNO_2 \rightarrow N_2 + H_2SO_4 + H_2O_3$$

at acidities less than 0.25 M, was of the type shown in eq 60.378

$$H^{+} + HNO_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{fast}} H_{2}NO_{2}^{+}$$

$$H_{2}NO_{2}^{+} + NH_{2}SO_{3}^{-} \xrightarrow{\text{slow}} N_{2} + H_{2}SO_{4} + H_{2}O$$
(60)

The protonated nitrous acid species reacts with sulfamate ion in a slow step. In the acid range -0.25-3 M a second pathway emerges in which H<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> attacks sulfamic acid (now mainly present). The involvement of intermediates such as ONNHSO3and HON=NSO3 in the slow step is also suggested. A study of the kinetics of the reaction of nitrous acid and sulfamic acid confirmed the earlier rate law for the reaction. 375

The pH dependency of the formation and decomposition of the N-nitroso derivative found in the reaction of sodium nitrite and cyclohexylsulfamic acid was investigated by photometric measurement of absorbance changes. An optimum yield of the nitroso derivative was obtained at pH 2.45.380 The kinetics of

the reaction of sulfamic acid with  $Pt(NO_2)_4^{2-}$ ,  $Pd(NO_2)_4^{2-}$ , Rh- $(NO_2)_6^{3-}$ , and  $Co(NO_2)_6^{3-}$  were studied by measuring the nitrogen evolved.<sup>381</sup>

# 3. Other Reactions

High yields of alkyldifluorámines have been produced by the reaction of sodium alkylsulfamates with fluorine in an inert gas.<sup>382</sup> The reaction proceeds according to eq 61. The silylation of

$$RNHSO_3Na + 2F_2 \rightarrow RNF_2 + FSO_3Na + HF$$
 (61)

$$R = C_{1-5}$$
 straight or branched alkyl

the methyl ester of sulfamic acid and of sulfamic acid with trimethylchlorosilane/triethylamine has been described (eq 62).<sup>383</sup>

The trisilylated compound 83 can be obtained from 81a by using an excess of reagents. 83 reacts with thionyl chloride to give *N*-sulfinylamides, 84. 82a has been prepared in 78% yield by

$$Me_3SiOSO_2N(SiMe_3)_2 \xrightarrow{SOCl_2} Me_3SiOSO_2N = S = O$$
 (63) **84**

reaction of hexamethyldisilazane with ammonium sulfamate (eq 64).<sup>384</sup> **82a** is a highly efficient silylating agent.

$$(Me_3Si)_2NH + NH_2SO_3NH_4 \rightarrow Me_3SiNHSO_3SiMe_3 + 2NH_3$$
 (64)

There are several reports of the use of sulfamic acid (in the presence of sulfuric acid, oleum, or polyphosphoric acid) to effect amidation of carboxylic acids in high yield. 385-387 p-Xylene gives 2,2',5,5'-tetramethyldiphenyl sulfone in 97 % yield on treatment with sulfamic acid in polyphosphoric acid. 388 The reaction of the antibiotic streptozotocin with sulfamic acid has been examined, and the structure of the hydantoin formed has been determined. 389 3-Aminobenzene-N, N-dimethylsulfamate has been diazotized and coupled with 2,6-dihydroxy-3-carbamoyl-4-methylpyridine to give a new dye used for polyester fibers. 390 Kinetic studies of the formation of diazoamino compounds (triazenes) from the reaction of p-nitrophenyldiazonium ion with methylsulfamic acid reveal that the process is two stage (as in the case for other triazenes). 391 The first step is a rate-controlling formation of diazoammonium ion followed by proton abstraction (eq 65). Reaction of methylsulfamic acid with excess ammonia

$$\rho \cdot O_{2}NC_{6}H_{4}N_{2}^{+} + HN(CH_{3})SO_{3}^{-} \Longrightarrow 
\rho \cdot O_{2}NC_{6}H_{4}N_{2}NH^{+}(CH_{3})SO_{3}^{-} \xrightarrow{OH^{-}} 
\rho \cdot O_{2}NC_{6}H_{4}N_{2}N(CH_{3})SO_{3}^{-} + H_{2}O (65)$$

gives ammonium sulfamate and methylamine by nucleophilic attack on sulfur.<sup>392</sup> Ureasulfonic acid undergoes nucleophilic attack by water to give sulfocarbamic acid (**85**) which is decarboxylated to give ammonium sulfamate in the presence of ammonia (eq 66).<sup>392</sup> A qualitative study of the acid-catalyzed

$$H_2^{+}OOCNHSO_3^{-} \xrightarrow{NH_3} H_2NSO_3NH_4 + CO_2$$
 (66)

hydrolysis of various ring-substituted benzylsulfamates has produced the interesting result that if Ar contains electron-withdrawing substituents, the amine formed was ArCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, but if Ar contained electron-donating substituents in the ring, then (ArCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH formed. These results have been explained in terms of a carbonium ion intermediate.<sup>393</sup> The compounds studied were synthesized by a novel route involving condensation of ammonium sulfamate with aromatic aldehydes in methanol with potassium acetate (60% average yields), followed by hydro-

genation of the —CH $\Longrightarrow$ NSO $_3$ K compounds formed over Raney nickel (70% average yields). 393 In another study the mechanism of the catalytic cleavage of the N-S bond in sulfamic acid and its derivatives has been examined. Nagasawa and Yoshidome<sup>394</sup> have studied the catalytic decomposition of sulfamic, cyclohexylsulfamic, benzylsulfamic, piperidine-N-sulfonic, and morpholine-N-sulfonic acids by pyridine. In anhydrous pyridine not more than 37% formation of cyclohexylamine and cyclohexylamine sulfate occurred in the catalytic decomposition of cyclohexylsulfamic acid at 373 K. At this temperature the addition of 1% water produced 94% hydrolysis within a few minutes. Too much water can inhibit the decomposition. The Japanese workers suggest that the zwitterionic form of cyclohexylsulfamic acid participates in an initial equilibrium prior to N-S bond cleavage. This view is supported by the fact that those sulfamic acids which cannot form zwitterions cleave more slowly (and never completely) than cyclohexylsulfamic acid. A pyridine-SO<sub>3</sub> adduct is seen as intermediate in these reactions (eq 67).

$$RR'NSO_3H \rightleftharpoons RR'NH^+SO_3^- \stackrel{Py}{\rightleftharpoons} RR'NH + Py-SO_3 \stackrel{H_2O}{\rightleftharpoons} RR'NH_2^+ + SO_4^{2^-} + PyH^+ (67)$$

## III. Sulfamyl Azides, Esters, and Halides

# A. Sulfamyl Azides

Organic sulfamyl azides of the type **86** were first prepared by Hardy and Adams.<sup>395</sup> The alkyl and cycloalkyl derivatives

were prepared by reacting the corresponding sulfamyl halide with alkali azide in an aqueous alcoholic solution at from room temperature up to about 323 K. The heterocyclic compounds are prepared by reacting the corresponding amine hydrochlorides with sulfuryl chloride to give the *N*-sulfonyl chloride which is then reacted with an alkali azide.

The parent sulfamyl azide,  $NH_2SO_2N_3$  (87), was isolated by Shozda and Vernon<sup>396,397</sup> as an explosive solid by the reaction of sodium azide with sulfamyl chloride. Attempts to prepare

$$NH_2SO_2CI + NaN_3 \rightarrow NH_2SO_2N_3 + NaCI$$

aromatic sulfamyl azides by using the above reaction were limited because of the difficulty of preparing aromatic sulfamyl chlorides. Shozda and Vernon were unable to prepare phenylsulfamyl chloride previously reported by Traube. 398 Two such aromatic sulfonyl azides 88 were prepared by reacting sodium azide with *N*-chlorosulfonylformanilide and *N*-chlorosulfonyl-*p*-toluenesulfonanilide. A more general and convenient synthesis

$$XSO_2CI + NaN_3 \rightarrow XSO_2N_3 + NaCI$$
88
$$X = C_6H_5N-Tos, C_6H_5N-CHO$$

of sulfamyl azides involves the reaction of aromatic amines with chlorosulfonyl azide (89). This explosive reagent is produced in high yield by reacting sulfuryl chloride fluoride with sodium azide in the presence of a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide.

$$2RR^{1}NH + CISO_{2}N_{3} \rightarrow RR^{1}NSO_{2}N_{3} + RR^{1}NH\cdot HCI$$
**89**

$$R = C_{6}H_{5}; R^{1} = H$$

$$R = p\cdot CH_{3}C_{6}H_{4}; R^{1} = H$$

$$R = p\cdot CIC_{6}H_{4}; R^{1} = H$$

$$R = C_{6}H_{11}; R^{1} = H$$

$$R = R^{1} = p\cdot BU$$

TABLE I. Amines Reacted with CISO<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>

| R <sup>1</sup> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NHR <sup>2</sup> | % yield<br>R <sup>1</sup> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NR <sup>2</sup> SO <sub>2</sub> N <sub>3</sub> |
|---|--|
| $R^1 = R^2 = H$   | 50   |
| $R^1 = Me, R^2 = H$   | 47   |
| $R^1 = OMe, R^2 = H$  | 47   |
| $R^1 = H, R^2 = Me$   | 64   |
| $R^1 = NHAc$ , $R^2 = H$                                      | 25   |

Griffiths<sup>399</sup> studied the preparation of chlorosulfonyl azide (89) in various solvents in order to avoid isolating the explosive material. The major problem is that the starting sulfuryl chloride is too reactive toward such solvents as acetone, tetrahydrofuran, and dimethyl sulfoxide. The reaction of equimolar quantities of sodium azide and sulfuryl chloride in benzene and methylene chloride showed that the reaction at room temperature was very slow, with very little conversion to the azide after 60 h. Griffiths considered that the reason for the low conversion was due to the low solubility of sodium azide. When the reaction was carried out in ethyl acetate, in which the azide is more soluble, the conversion was more rapid but still inconveniently long. Shozda and Vernon396 had previously shown the catalytic effect of dimethylformamide in the reaction of sodium azide with chlorosulfonyl fluoride. Griffiths showed the same catalytic effects of dimethylformamide and also of water when the reaction was carried out in benzene or methylene chloride; completion to the azide was achieved in less than 12 h. The effects of the catalysts were considered to be twofold: (i) increased solubility of the sodium azide and (ii) the formation of a highly reactive intermediate complex which undergoes rapid reaction (see eq 68). This procedure had one disadvantage in that the product

$$SO_2Cl_2 + (CH_3)_2NCHO \rightarrow [CISO_2N^+(CH_3)_2CHO]Cl^-$$
 (68)

was found to be contaminated with sulfuryl chloride which had a deleterious effect on the reaction of chlorosulfonyl azides with amines. Changing the solvent to acetonitrile enabled **89** to be prepared free of sulfuryl chloride. In addition sodium azide had a high solubility in acetonitrile.

Shozda<sup>396</sup> had previously reacted the explosive compound **89** with alkyl- and arylamines. Yields were low, particularly as half the amine was converted into its hydrochloride during the reaction shown in eq 69. Griffiths<sup>399</sup> studied the reaction of

$$2ArNH_2 + CISO_2N_3 \rightarrow ArNHSO_2N_3 + ArNH_3+CI$$
 (69)

aniline with the now safe acetonitrile or methylene chloride solution of chlorosulfonyl azide. A 1 M portion of aniline and triethylamine (the latter prevents formation of anilinium hydrochloride) gave several byproducts and a low yield of phenylsulfamyl azide. The effect of inorganic bases such as sodium acetate, carbonate, and hydrogen carbonate was then studied. Thus, when an equimolar solution of aniline and CISO<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub> was treated with an excess of sodium hydrogen carbonate (added slowly during the reaction) the reaction was complete after 14 h with yields between 40 and 60%. The added base, in addition to accelerating the reaction, also enables a molar portion of amine to be used. A series of arylsulfamyl azides were prepared by this procedure and the results are summarized in Table I. The results showed that the reaction worked well for the more nucleophilic amines. But if the arylamine contains a strong electron-attracting group in the benzene ring, e.g., p-nitro group, the reaction does not proceed.

Griffiths<sup>399</sup> found that these phenylsulfamyl azides were very reactive toward substitution by alcohols to give the corresponding alkylsulfamates, **91**.

$$X \longrightarrow NHSO_2N_3 + ROH \longrightarrow X \longrightarrow NHSO_3R$$
 (70)

Matier and Comer<sup>400,401</sup> prepared a wide range of azides including aromatic sulfamyl and *N*-benzyl-*N*-methyl-, piperazine-, and a number of mono- and dialkylsulfamyl azides. The hypotensive and hydrolytic stabilities of the azides have been examined. The authors consider the following mechanism (eq 71) involving an *N*-sulfonylamine, **92**, to be operative in the hydrolysis of sulfamyl azides (studied in aqueous dioxane at pH 6.0 to 7.0).

$$RNHSO_2N_3 + H_2O \rightleftharpoons RNSO_2N_3 + H_3O^{+} \xrightarrow{N_3}$$

$$[RN \Longrightarrow SO_2] \xrightarrow{+H_2O} RNHSO_3H (71)$$

The above initial equilibrium ionization is supported in that (i) monosubstituted sulfamyl azides are extremely reactive in aqueous base while disubstituted sulfamyl azides (which cannot react by the mechanism in eq 71) are little affected by aqueous base; (ii) mono- and disubstituted azides are quite stable in aqueous acid; and (iii) monosubstituted sulfamyl azides react with amines in aprotic solvents to form stable salts (93).

The logarithm of the first-order observed rate constants gave a linear plot (slope close to unity) vs. pH (over the pH range 6.0 to 7.0) for the hydrolysis of n-propylsulfamyl azide. The reaction then could be base catalyzed with an  $S_N2$  mechanism (eq 72), which may be an important mode of reaction at pH >7, and, as pointed out by the authors, it provides the only mode of reaction for disubstituted sulfamyl azides.

$$RNHSO_2N_3 + OH^{-} \xrightarrow{slow} RNHSO_3H + N_3^{-}$$
 (72)

As mentioned above, phenylsulfamyl azide reacts to form salts of the type  $Ph\bar{N}SO_2N_3X^+$  (94). These salts are quite reactive toward nucleophiles to give compounds of the type 95. These

$$\begin{array}{cccc} & -& & & & & \\ & PhNSO_2N_3X^+ & \xrightarrow{C_6H_6} & PhNHSO_2Y & & & \\ & \textbf{94} & & \textbf{95} & & \\ X & = & Et_3NH, ArNH_3 & Y & = ArNH, \ \textit{i-PrO} \end{array}$$

reactions are considered to occur via the sulfonylamine, RN= $\mathrm{SO}_2$  (92), which is similar to the intermediate proposed above in the hydrolysis of azides. This type of species was generated by Burgess<sup>402</sup> by treating ethylsulfamyl chloride with triethylamine at low temperature in toluene. The same intermediate has been invoked in the photolysis of benzenesulfonyl azides.<sup>403</sup> Thus the formation of N,N'-diarylsulfamides and sulfamic esters from aryl azides constitutes a useful synthetic route to these types of compounds.

Thermolysis of sulfonyl azides gives a series of interesting reactions via the sulfonvlnitrenes. 404,405 The corresponding sulfamylnitrenes, RR'NSO2N, have not been reported. Abramovitch has recently attempted to generate this species. 406 Thermolysis of N,N-dimethylsulfamyl azide 406 gave as many as 11 products, but no evidence of nitrene formation was obtained. Since intramolecular substitution rather than intermolecular substitution by anyl nitrenes takes place more easily 407 and since formation of five- and seven-membered rings by intramolecular substitution by a sulfonyl nitrene occurs, 407,408 an attempt was made to detect the formation of sulfamylnitrenes by intramolecular substitution with sulfamyl azides. Thermolysis of N,Ndiphenylsulfamyl azide (96) gave diphenylamine (97, 54%). No intra- (98) or intermolecular (99) substitution products from a hoped for sulfamylnitrene were detected. Photolysis of 96 in methanol did not produce the desired products indicative of sulfamylnitrene generation. An alternative approach was the attempted cyclization of (biphenyl-2-yl)-N-methylsulfamyl azide (100), which was carried out in benzene or dry degassed cyclohexane in the presence of hydroquinone. No products from Sulfamic Acid and Its N-Substituted Derivatives

intramolecular or from intermolecular reaction in benzene were observed. Among the products identified were biphenyl (101), 2-(methylamino)biphenyl (102, R = Me), 2-formamidobiphenyl (102, R = CHO), and N-methylcarbazole (103). Photolysis of the azide 100 in methanol and acetonitrile yielded similar products together with N-(biphenyl-2-yl)-N-methylsulfamate (104) but no products which would indicate the generation of sulfamylnitrene. No further reports or attempts to generate the elusive sulfamylnitrene have appeared to date.

## B. Sulfamyl Esters

# 1. Synthesis

The esters of N,N-dialkylsulfamic acids (105) have been prepared by a variety of procedures: (1) metathesis of di-

$$R^{1}R^{2}NSO_{2}OR^{3}$$
  
**105**,  $R^{1} = R^{2} = alkyl; R^{3} = aryl or alkyl$ 

alkylsulfamyl chlorides with sodium alkoxide, 409 (2) action of the appropriate ester of chlorosulfonic acid on dialkylamines, 409 (3) action of dialkylsulfamyl chlorides on the sodium salts of substituted phenois. 410 Esters of monoalkylsulfamic acids (106) have been reported by Appel and Senkpiel, 411 and Sowada 412 has reported their synthesis by the reaction of symmetrically substituted sulfamides with nitrous acid in the presence of alcohols. Weiss and Schulze<sup>413</sup> have prepared a similar series by the solvolysis of various monoalkylsulfamyl chlorides (eq 75). The

 $RNHSO_2CI + HO(CH_2)_2OR' \rightarrow RNHSO_2OCH_2OR' + HCI$  (75)

$$R' = alkyl \text{ or phenyl}$$

corresponding thioesters are prepared by reaction of alkylsulfamyl halides with substituted lead sulfides (eq 76).

$$2RNHSO_2CI + Pb(SR')_2 \rightarrow 2RNHSO_2OR' + PbCl_2$$
 (76)

The methyl ester of phenylsulfamic acid has been prepared by the photolysis of benzenesulfonyl azide in methanol. Lwowski and Scheiffele414 consider the reaction to proceed via a Curtius-type rearrangement of benzenesulfonyl azide (107) followed by addition of methanol to an intermediate N-phenylsulfonylamine (108). When the potassium salt of N-(p-nitrobenzenesulfon-

oxy)benzenesulfonamide (109) was added to methanol and stirred for 2 days, methyl phenylsulfamate (110) was obtained in 67% yield. Other preparations of esters of arylsulfamic acids include the preparation of ethyl-N-phenylsulfamic acid415 by treating iminosulfuroxydifluoride with sodium ethoxide; Griffiths<sup>399</sup> has prepared similar esters by refluxing arylsulfamyl azides in benzene and methanol.

A rather interesting preparation of a sulfamate ester was carried out by Weinstein and Chang416 who prepared methyl tert-butylsulfamate (111) by treating N, N'-di-tert-butylsulfamide with 3 equiv of tert-butyl hypochlorite. A mechanism is proposed which involves an intermediate N-sulfonyl-tert-butylamine (112). The scope of this reaction as a route to sulfamate esters has not been explored.

Aryl esters of sulfamic acids have been prepared by the reaction of phenols with sulfamyl chloride, 417,418 chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, 419,420 and isocyanates (ArOSO2NCO) with water. 421 Hedayatullah has prepared a similar series by reduction of aryloxysulfonyl azides with a variety of reducing agents including copper in methanol422 and also with sodium borohydride in tetrahydrofuran.423

## 2. Rearrangement

The rearrangement of sulfamate esters to betaines (113) has been reported. 424 White 425 has examined the behavior of optically active groups R3 in the reaction using dimethylsulfamate esters, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>3</sub>R<sup>3</sup>, as substrates. The resulting betaines

$$R^{1}R^{2}NHSO_{3}R^{3} \rightarrow R^{1}R^{2}R^{3}N^{+}SO_{3}^{-}$$
113

were hydrolyzed to sulfates and amines (R1R2NR3); the latter were evaluated optically. When the R3 group was C6H5C\*HCH3 (optically active), the yields of amine [(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>], the extent of retention of optical activity, and the solvent were respectively as follows: 60%, 0%, CH3OCH2CH2CH3; 20%, 7%, CCl<sub>4</sub>; 11%, 24%, CHCl<sub>3</sub>; 11%, 67%, CH<sub>3</sub>COOH. White concluded that the rearrangement involved ionic intermediates (eg 78). Other mechanisms, however, such as elimination and

substitution processes, are implicated when compounds with allylic groups such as trans-cinnamyl (114) are involved; the product contained some trans S<sub>N</sub>1 product but contained mostly material derived from an S<sub>N</sub>1' process. If a true intramolecular

$$C_6H_5CH = CHCH_2OSO_2N(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow 114$$
 $C_6H_5CH = CHCH_2N(CH_3)_2 + C_6H_5CH(N(CH_3)_2)CH = CH_2 (79)$ 
(19%) (81%)

process was occurring, Ziegler and Orchin<sup>426</sup> considered that on heating two different esters together the product betaines should show no alkyl group exchange provided that both rearrange at the same rate. Experiments showed that (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NS-O<sub>2</sub>OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> and (CH<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)NSO<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub> rearrange at approximately the same rate  $(2 \times 10^{-5} \text{ s}^{-1})$  when heated in sealed tubes under nitrogen at 303 K. When both esters were heated under the above conditions, the crossed betaine, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>-OCH<sub>3</sub>, in

addition to the other betaines, was isolated. Also it was shown that heating mixtures of the separate betaines produced no disproportionation between the alkyl groups, and thus the partial intermolecular character of the reaction was demonstrated. The mechanism proposed is ion-pair formation which can accommodate intermolecular exchange as well as internal rearrangement. A later paper by Marquarding, 427 who studied the rearrangement of the esters 115 and 116 to give the possible products 117, 118, 119, and 120, found that the ratio of the products 117, 118, 119, and 120 was 1:1:1:1 when equimolar amounts of 115 and 116 were heated in acetonitrile at 353 K.

The same ratio was obtained when the reaction was carried out at different concentration levels, i.e., [115] = [116] = 1.0 or 0.04 M. Thus even in dilute solution one cannot prove that the rearrangement occurs partly by an intramolecular mechanism and not exclusively by an intermolecular mechanism.

Betaines have also been observed in the reaction of alkyl N,N-dimethylsulfamates with methyl fluorosulfonate (eq 80).

$$Me_2NSO_2OR \xrightarrow{MeOSO_2F} [Me_3N^+SO_3OR\cdot FSO_3^-] \rightarrow Me_3N^+SO_3^- + ROSO_2F (80)$$

When the alkyl group of the ester is a simple straight chain this provides a convenient procedure for the preparation of primary alkyl fluorosulfates.

# 3. Steroidal, Monosaccharide, and Nucleoside Sulfamates

Steroidal sulfamates have been reported. 429-433 Schwarz 434,435 describes two methods for their preparation. In the first, the phenolic hydroxyl group was reacted with alkyl chlorides in sodium methoxide-dimethyl sulfoxide. Thus the steroidal sulfamates 121 were prepared and characterized. In the second, trienylsulfamates 431,436 122 were prepared in 80-90% yield by sulfamylation of the phenolic hydroxyl group using sulfamyl halides in the presence of phase-transfer reagents such as PhCH<sub>2</sub>Et<sub>3</sub>N<sup>+</sup>Cl<sup>-</sup>.

 $R = Et_2 NSO_2$ , 1-pyrrolidinosulfonyl, 1-piperidinosulfonyl

R = Me, Et;  $R^1 = OH$ , O;  $R^2 = C \equiv CH$ ;  $R^3 = R^4R^5 NSO_2O$ ;  $R^4R^5 = Me$ , Et;  $R^4R^5N = pyrrolidino$ , morpholino, piperidino

The preparation of monosaccharide sulfamates has been reported.  $^{437-440}$  Kochetkov has reported the reaction of pyridinium monosaccharide hydrogen sulfates (123) with amines and the use of ethyl ethynyl ether as a condensing agent.  $^{436,439}$  The yields were never greater than 30%, however. The results from a detailed study indicated that the reaction proceeds by the scheme shown in eq 81. Evidence for the intermediate comes

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{ROSO}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{NC}_5\text{H}_5 \xrightarrow{\text{EtOC} = \text{CH}} \text{ROSO}_2\text{OC}(\text{OEt}) = \text{CH}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{ROSO}_2\text{OH}} \\ \textbf{123} & \\ \text{[ROSO}_2\text{OSO}_2\text{OR]} \xrightarrow{\text{R'NH}_2} \text{ROSO}_2\text{NHR} + \text{ROSO}_2\text{OH} \cdot \text{NH}_2\text{R'} \\ \textbf{124} & \\ \end{array}$$

$$(81)$$

from the fact that in a very dry medium the compounds do not react with amines, but on addition of water hydrolysis occurs to give pyrosulfate which then reacts with amines. If the ethoxy vinyl ether is used in the reaction with a stronger acid, then the mixed anhydride should react with formation of the amide of the weaker acid, thus allowing an increased yield. Evidence for the mixed anhydride is demonstrated when pyridinium p-toluene-sulfonate and ethyl ethynyl ether are mixed followed by addition of ethyl hydrogen sulfate and benzylamine; N-benzyl-p-toluenesulfonamide is formed, showing that the active intermediate during the course of the reaction contains residues of both acids, with the weaker acid giving rise to the amide.

Further studies<sup>440</sup> of the preparation of saccharide sulfamates show that if the strong acid in the above sequence was fluorosulfonic acid high yields were obtained (eq 82). The reaction

$$ROSO_{2}OH \cdot NC_{5}H_{5} \xrightarrow{EtOC = CH} ROSO_{2}OC(EtO) = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{FSO_{2}OH} ROSO_{2}OSO_{2}F] \xrightarrow{R^{1}R^{2}NH} ROSO_{2}NR^{1}R^{2} (82)$$

was found to be independent of the position of the sulfate group or the nature of the amine, and desulfurization was not observed. However, certain limitations in protecting groups for monosaccharides were observed; thus elimination of trityl and 5,6-O-isopropylidene groups in D-glucofurans occurred while the same groups in D-galactopyranose were stable. The reaction is also feasible with completely acetylated monosaccharide sulfates.

Nucleocidin is one of the few known antibiotics containing the sulfamate ester group. Shuman, Robins, and Robins<sup>441</sup> have now reported the synthesis of nucleoside sulfamates. The general procedure involves the reaction of sulfamyl chloride with a suitably blocked nucleoside.<sup>442,443</sup> The adenosine ester **125**, <sup>176,444</sup> a structural analogue to nucleocidin, was found to have similar properties to the fluoro compound **125** (R = F), which is the naturally occurring ester.

#### 4. Miscellaneous

Since 1970 a wide range of different types of sulfamate esters have been reported with many applications, and a short synopsis is now given. The antifungal properties in plants of pyrimidinesulfamate esters **126** have been reported by Cole, Turner, and Snell.<sup>445–447</sup> There exists a large range of other active

126  $R^1 = H$ , lower alkyl;  $R^2 =$  lower alkyl, allyl;  $R^3 =$  alkyl  $C_{1-3}$ ;  $R^4 =$  butyl or allyl;  $R^5 = R^6 =$  lower alkyl;  $NR^5R^6 =$  pyrrolidone compounds with a wide variety of structural groups in addition to the sulfamate group. The fungicidal and herbicidal properties of these compounds have been reported.448-456 The main synthetic route involved was the nucleophilic displacement of chlorine from mono- and dialkylsulfamyl chlorides by various nucleophilic groups, both alkyl and aromatic.

The sulfamate function as the ester is incorporated into a wide range of dyes of various types, including azo dyes<sup>457-460</sup> and anthraquinone polyester dyes. 461-464

Esterification of glycols465 by reaction with alkyl- and dialkylsulfamyl halides leads to sulfamate esters which have been found useful as contraceptives. Alkyl flavanone compounds<sup>466</sup> (127) which are esters of sulfamic acid were found to lower cholesterol in blood serum. Esters of the type 128467 were prepared by reaction of the corresponding diketones with chlorosulfonic acid; the sulfonyl chlorides are then reacted with various amino compounds.

$$R = Me, Et, n-Pr; R^1 = NH_2SO_2$$
 $R = NHCH_2Ph, NH_2, morpholino$ 

#### 5. Elimination Reactions

A synthetically useful and facile method for the mild dehydration of secondary and tertiary alcohols to the corresponding olefins was studied by Burgess<sup>468,469</sup> and involves the use of the N-(carbomethoxy)sulfamate ester 129 (see eg 83).

$$+ coh + MeO_2 C\overline{N}SO_2 NEt_3 - - - \frac{|}{CCOSO_2 \overline{N}CO_2 Me} + NEt_3 \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$

$$129$$

$$C = C + - COSO_2 NHCO_2 Me$$
 (83)

The kinetics of the solvolytic elimination reaction of 1.2-diphenylethyl N-(carbomethoxy)sulfamate triethylammonium salt (130) in ethanol gave only trans-stilbene with a first-order rate constant of 2.66  $\times$  10<sup>-6</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> with  $\Delta H^{\dagger}$  = 90.9 K J mol<sup>-1</sup> and  $\Delta S^{\dagger}$ =  $13.8 \text{ J mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ . The stereochemical specificity was examined by using erythro- and threo-2-deuterio-1,2-diphenylethyl N-(carbomethoxy)sulfamates, 131 and 132, respectively. The erythro form (131) gave only trans-stilbene containing 97.0% deuterium, while the threo form (132) gave only protio transstilbene. The data were considered to be consistent with initial rate-limiting ion-pair formation and fast  $\beta$ -proton transfer to the departing anion. The transfer occurs at a rate which is faster than the interconversion of the erythro and threo forms.

$$\begin{array}{c}
CO_{2}CH_{3} \\
O_{3}SN^{-} R^{1} \\
H Ph R^{2} Ph
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
131 (R^{1} = H, R^{2} = D) \\
132 (R^{1} = D, R^{2} = H)
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
CO_{2}CH_{3} \\
O_{3}SN^{-} \\
Ph
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Ph \\
R^{2} \\
Ph
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
CO_{2}CH_{3} \\
Ph
\end{array}$$

Reaction conditions determined the type of product when the reaction was applied to allylic alcohols. The thermal decomposition of sodium 4-hex-2-enyl N-(carbomethoxy)sulfamate gives 90% rearranged urethane 133 while reaction in triglyme gives the diene 134.

Evidence consistent with an E1cB mechanism for the hydrolysis of the aryl esters of methylsulfamic acid (135) is presented by Williams. 470,471 The rate constants for the hy-

MeNHSO<sub>2</sub>OAr 
$$\stackrel{\wedge A}{=}$$

135

MeNSO<sub>2</sub>OAr  $\stackrel{\wedge 1}{=}$  [MeNSO<sub>2</sub>]  $\stackrel{\text{fast}}{=}$  MeNHSO<sub>3</sub>H  $\stackrel{\wedge}{=}$  MeNHSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sub>2</sub> (86)

drolysis of the esters were found to be independent of pH in the alkaline region. The Bránsted  $\beta_{1q}$  value for the hydrolysis reaction is -2.9 and differs from the value -1.1 obtained for the corresponding N, N-dimethyl series. Thus the dialkyl series is considered to react via an addition-elimination pathway, while the monomethyl esters react via an elimination-addition pathway. In addition the 4-nitrophenol N-methylamino ester shows a 108-fold greater reactivity to hydroxide ion compared to the 4-nitrophenyl ester of the N,N-dimethylamino series. The elimination-addition pathway for the hydrolysis is shown in eq. 86. Consistent with this mechanism is the high  $\rho$  value (+2.4). The use of  $\sigma^-$  values indicates considerable phenolate character in the transition state. Further evidence consistent with this mechanism is the nonacceleratory effect of increasing buffer concentrations on the release of the phenol. No acid product is obtained in the presence of the amino buffers; all the observable product is sulfamide, pointing to a rate-limiting release of 4-nitrophenol followed by fast reaction of the amine.

Posner 472,473 has studied the elimination reactions on alumina surfaces and has found that these reactions take place under very mild conditions. Cyclohexylmethyl N, N-dimethylsulfamate (136) was converted by methanol doped on W-200 neutral dehydrated alumina to a 1:6 ratio of methylenecyclohexane (137) and cyclohexylmethyl methyl ether (138). Because of the high

OSO<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> 
$$\frac{2-4\% \text{ MeOH}}{200 \text{ N Al}_2O_3}$$
  
298 K, 24 h, El<sub>2</sub>O  
+ OCH<sub>3</sub> (87)

stereoselectivity, i.e., since no rearrangement to the tertiary ether 139 occurred, it is considered that the reaction proceeds mainly via an S<sub>N</sub>2 rather than an S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism.

## C. Sulfamyl Halides

#### 1. Synthesis

## a. Sulfamyl Chlorides

Dialkylsulfamyl chlorides (140) have been reported by Ziegler and Orchin<sup>426</sup> and by Binkley and Degering.<sup>409</sup> The corresponding alkylsulfamyl halides (141) were first prepared by Weiss and

$$RR'NSO_{2}CI RNHSO_{2}CI$$

$$140 141$$

$$R = R' = alky!$$

Schulze.<sup>474</sup> The procedure involves the reaction of alkylamines<sup>475</sup> or alkylamine hydrochlorides<sup>476–478</sup> with sulfuryl chloride (eq 88). Sulfuryl chloride reacts also with dialkylsulfamides to

$$RNH_2 \cdot HCI \xrightarrow{SO_2CI_2} RNHSO_2CI$$
 (88)

yield sulfamyl halides<sup>479</sup> (eq 89).

$$RNHSO_2NHR \xrightarrow{SO_2Cl_2} 2RNHSO_2Cl$$
 (89)

Alkylsulfamic acids have been used as starting materials for the synthesis of sulfamyl halides. Hamprecht et al. have reported the reaction of alkylsulfamic acids with thionyl chloride<sup>480</sup> and carbonyl chloride<sup>481,482</sup> to give high yields of the corresponding sulfamyl halides. Phosphorus pentachloride has also been used with sulfamic acids to yield the sulfamyl halides.<sup>483</sup> Kloek and Leschinsky<sup>484</sup> have adapted the PCl<sub>5</sub> reagent for use in aromatic solvents and have reported for the first time the synthesis of monoarylsulfamyl chlorides (eq 90).

$$RNHSO_3H \xrightarrow{a. SOCl_2 \atop b. COCl_2} RNHSO_2CI$$

$$C. PCl_a$$
(90)

R = alkyl for a or b; R = alkyl or aryl for c

Various reagents and methods have been used in the synthesis of alkylsulfamyl halides. Hamprecht has reported on the novel use of aziridines and sulfuryl chloride to prepare  $\beta$ -chlorosulfamyl chlorides (eq 91). Substituted aziridines un-

derwent only one type of ring opening, i.e., the butylenimine derivative yielded only the  $\alpha$ -branched, ( $\alpha$ -chloromethyl)-propylsulfamic acid **143** (eq 92). This reaction has been ex-

tended to include *N*-alkylaziridines which react in a similar manner to yield  $\beta$ -chloroethyl-*N*-alkylsulfamyl chlorides, **144** (eq 93). <sup>486</sup>

$$\stackrel{R}{\stackrel{N}{\longrightarrow}} + SO_2CI_2 \longrightarrow CICH_2CH_2N(R)SO_2CI \qquad (93)$$
144

Alkyl chlorinated dialkylsulfamyl halides have been formed by reaction of the corresponding sulfamic acids or halides with paraformaldehyde and SOCI<sub>2</sub> or PCI<sub>5</sub>. <sup>487,488</sup> In addition, chlorosulfonyl isocyanate has been found to react with tertiary alcohols <sup>489</sup> to yield the corresponding sulfamyl chlorides.

#### Sulfamyl Fluorides and Fluoro-Substituted Sulfamyl Chlorides

Monoalkylsulfamyl fluorides have been prepared by the reaction of sulfamyl chlorides with hydrogen fluoride<sup>490</sup> (eq 94).

In addition, substituted sulfamyl fluorides, Cl<sub>2</sub>FCCSNHSO<sub>2</sub>F, have been prepared and their insecticidal properties reported. <sup>491</sup> Roesky<sup>492a</sup> reacted secondary amines with sulfuryl chlorofluoride, SO<sub>2</sub>FCI, to obtain dialkylsulfamyl halides. Some disubstitution occurred, however, leading to the formation of sulfamide. He

has chlorinated dimethylsulfamyl fluoride, Me<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>F, to obtain the interesting disubstituted sulfamyl fluoride (Cl<sub>2</sub>CH)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>F. <sup>492b</sup> Novel diarylsulfamyl fluorides <sup>493,494</sup> (ArAr'NSO<sub>2</sub>F, **145**) have been prepared by the reaction of sulfuryl fluoride with lithium and sodium salts of secondary diarylamines (eq 95).

$$ArAr'NM + SO2F2 \rightarrow ArAr'NSO2F + MF$$
 (95)  
145

The unsubstituted parent sulfamyl fluoride <sup>495</sup> was prepared by Mandell and Huber by reaction of sulfamic acid with PCl<sub>5</sub> in the presence of liquid HF and the Lewis catalyst BF<sub>3</sub>. N,N-Difluorosulfamyl fluoride, NF<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>F, <sup>496-499</sup> has been synthesized by both thermolysis and photolysis of tetrafluorohydrazine (N<sub>2</sub>F<sub>4</sub>) and sulfur dioxide. Replacement of the fluorine bonded to the sulfur by chlorine failed; however, N,N-difluorosulfamyl chloride (NF<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl) has now been prepared <sup>499</sup> by photolysis of a mixture of tetrafluorohydrazine and sulfuryl chloride at 2537 Å. The new compound is less stable than its sulfamyl fluoride analogue, and it has not proved useful as a synthetic reagent, since the N-S bond and also the S-Cl bond cleave when typical substitution reactions are attempted. Thus, reaction with mercury or bis-[(trifluoromethyl)thio] mercury gave N<sub>2</sub>F<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> (eq 96).

$$2NF_2SO_2CI + (CF_3S)_2Hg \rightarrow N_2F_4 + 2SO_2 + (CF_3S)_2 + HgCl_2$$
 (96)

N,N-Dichlorosulfamyl fluoride (NCl<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>F, **146**) was prepared by Roesky<sup>500</sup> by reaction of FSO<sub>2</sub>N=S=O with chlorine monofluoride (ClF) at room temperature. On the basis of infrared, NMR, and mass spectrometric analysis, it had the structure **146**, rather than ClFNSO<sub>2</sub>Cl. The compound decomposes on standing to N<sub>2</sub>, Cl<sub>2</sub>, and FSO<sub>2</sub>Cl. It liberates iodine from aqueous potassium iodide solution; the first step involves the formation of ClNHSO<sub>2</sub>F, which could be isolated in the form of its amide by treatment with tetraphenylphosphonium or -arsonium chloride to give  $\left[(C_6H_5)_4Y\right]^+$   $\left[FSO_2NCl\right]^-$  (Y=P,As). Likewise N-(trifluoromethyl)sulfamyl fluoride (CF<sub>3</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>F) is characterized as its tetraphenylarsonium salt.<sup>501</sup>

 $\beta$ -Chloro-substituted sulfamyl fluorides (147) have been formed by Hamprecht by reaction of substituted aziridines with chloro-sulfonyl fluoride<sup>486,502</sup> (eq 97). In no case was the sulfamyl

chloride obtained, and, accordingly, it is considered that the heavier halide reacts and migrates to the  $\beta$  position.

# 2. Physical Studies

The imido form of sulfamyl chloride (148) is not in equilibrium with the normal form (149). This conclusion was reached from

corded the infrared spectrum of dimethylsulfamyl chloride. Paetzold and Rönsch<sup>505</sup> measured the infrared and Raman spectra for the series  $[(CH_3)_2N]_2Z$ ,  $[(CH_3)_2N]_2ZO$ , and  $(CH_3)_2NZOCI$ , where Z=Se or S. Z-O force constants are presented and the spectra are considered to be consistent with the existence of two rotational isomeric conformations in the liquid state. Török et al. <sup>506</sup> measured the S-N bond strength in the series  $[(CH_2)_2N]_2SO$ ,  $[(CH_3)_2N]_2SO_2$ , and  $(CH_3)_2NSO_2CI$ . Dimethylsulfamyl chloride was found to have the greatest S-N bond order. This is consistent with the electron-withdrawing effect of the chlorine atom facilitating greater  $p\pi-d\pi$  interaction between the lone pair of electrons on nitrogen and the empty d orbitals of the sulfur atom.

Electron diffraction studies on N,N-dimethylsulfamyl chloride have been carried out by two groups. Vilkov and Hargittai<sup>507</sup> established that  $(CH_3)_2NHSO_2CI$  is present in the internal rotational form **150**. Hargittai and Brunvoll<sup>508</sup> reinvestigated the structure

and confirmed the previously established form of rotation around the S-N bond in the molecule. However, they found in their study that the bond lengths were shorter. In addition to experimental-scale error, the differences were attributed to the possibility of tetramethylsulfamide [(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] being present as an impurity.

A low-temperature NMR study<sup>509</sup> of diethylsulfamyl chloride (Et<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>Cl) indicated a considerable barrier to rotation ( $\Delta G \sim 48.2~{\rm K~J~mol^{-1}}$ ). The measured barrier is considered to arise from torsion around the N–S bond rather than inversion of the nitrogen atom, and the results are interpreted in terms of directional p $\pi$ -d $\pi$  bonding between the nitrogen and the sulfur which is enhanced by the electronegativity of the chlorine atom.

Biryukov and Deich<sup>510</sup> measured the nuclear quadrupole frequencies (<sup>35</sup>CI) of compounds containing chlorine and compounds containing chlorine and sulfur in an effort to explain similarities in their properties. Diethylsulfamyl chloride and diethylcarbamoyl chloride showed nonequivalent frequencies, however, and this was attributed to the nonequivalent influence of the competition between the inductive and conjugative effects in the sulfamyl and carbamoyl groups. The <sup>35</sup>Cl NOR frequency of sulfamyl chloride<sup>511</sup> has been measured.

The resonance frequency of 32.294 mHz for MeNHSO<sub>2</sub>CI is 2.44 mHz below the value for the parent sulfamyl chloride. The electronegativity differences between the methylamine and the amino groups were insufficient to account for the abnormal frequency lowering, and hydrogen bonding and polarization were considered to be responsible for the observed reduction.

Exposure of sulfamyl chloride to Co  $\gamma$  rays at 77 K by Symons and Mishra led to the detection of NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>· radical by ESR. <sup>32</sup>

# 3. Reactions

#### a. Ester Synthesis

Sulfamyl halides, in particular alkylsulfamyl chlorides, have been used extensively in the synthesis of esters of sulfamic acid. Interest in such compounds stems from the fact that a wide range of these sulfamate esters possess herbicidal activity. Dialkyl- or monoalkylsulfamyl chlorides are generally used with alkyl groups in the range  $C_{1-6}$ ; both straight chains and branched chains are used. The range of ester-type compounds prepared from sulfamyl halides include benzofuranyl esters,  $^{512}$  (sulfamyloxy)acetamides,  $^{513}$  aryl dialkylsulfamate esters,  $^{514}$  and substituted O-(aminosulfonyl)glycolic anilides  $^{515,516}$  (see also references in III.B.3 and III.B.1).

## b. Sulfamide and Cyclic Compound Syntheses

The reaction of amines, both alkyl and aryl, with sulfamyl chlorides is a general route to the synthesis of sulfamides.

$$RR^{1}NSO_{2}CI + NH_{2}R^{2} \rightarrow RR^{1}NSO_{2}NHR^{2}$$

$$R^{1} = R^{2} = R = aikvi$$
(98)

Mono- or dialkylsulfamyl chlorides are generally used with alkyl groups in the range C<sub>1-3</sub>. A wide range of sulfamides have been prepared, including  $\alpha\text{-}(\text{aminoalkyl})\text{-}4\text{-hydroxy-3-}(\text{sulfamylamino})\text{benzyl alcohols}^{517-519}$  (adrenergic stimulants), sulfamidophenethanolamines $^{520}$  (antiarrhythmic agents), 2-(aminobenzimidazole)sulfonamides $^{521}$  (fungicides), and N,N'-substituted sulfamides $^{522}$  (herbicides).

Cohen and Klarberg, <sup>523</sup> Hamprecht, <sup>524–527a</sup> and Bancroft et al. <sup>527b</sup> demonstrated the synthetic usefulness of sulfamyl chlorides in the preparation of heterocyclic compounds such as 2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4-one 2,2-dioxides (151). Kloek and Leschin-

sky<sup>528</sup> have developed a methodology for the extension of the work of Cohen and Klarberg to achieve the synthesis of a variety of reduced and heterosubstituted reduced forms of **151**. The key reaction is that between, for example, isopropylsulfamyl chloride and the enamino esters **152** to give the sulfamide (eq 100). These sulfamides can be prepared by using the conditions

of Cohen and Klarberg (aqueous base) (if a simple straight-chain sulfamyl chloride was used) or by using trifluoroacetic acid/anhydride (when i-PrNHSO $_2$ Cl was used). In the presence of a carboxylic amide or a tertiary amine, 1H-pyrido[3,2-e]-[2,1,3]thiadiazin-4-one 2,2-dioxides (153a) were similarly prepared by reaction of alkylsulfamyl halides with methyl 2-aminonicotinate. $^{527a}$  Likewise the imidazothiadiazine dioxide

and a pyrimidothiadiazine dioxide are obtained by cyclization reactions with sulfamyl chloride. The cyclic systems thiazirdine 1,1-dioxide (154)<sup>530a</sup> and thiatriazine 1,1-dioxide (155)<sup>530b</sup> are prepared by the cycloaddition reactions with sulfamyl chlorides shown in eq 101. In the reaction of o-aminodialkylanilines with sulfuryl chloride to give benzamidazoles, o-aminodialkylbenzenesulfamyl chlorides (possible precursors of N-sulfonylarylimines, ArN=SO<sub>2</sub>) have been suggested as intermediates. S31

## c. Other Reactions

The reactions of RNHSO<sub>2</sub>X (X = CI, F) have been studied widely by different groups. Roesky<sup>501</sup> has shown that sulfamyl

$$Me_3CCH = N_2 + CISO_2NHCMe_3 \xrightarrow{E_1^3N, N_2 \atop E_2^2O_195 \ K} Me_3C - N - SO_2$$

$$154 \quad O + N - SO_2$$

$$E_1O_2CN = C(SMe)NH_2 + MeNHSO_2CI - N - SO_2$$

$$RN + N - SO_2$$

$$RN + N - SO_2$$

$$RN + N - SO_2$$

chloride when reacted with thionyl chloride yields the imide 156 which in the presence of excess anhydrous hydrogen fluoride is converted to sulfamyl fluoride which provides an alternative synthesis for this compound.

$$CISO_2NH_2 + 2SOCI_2 \rightarrow CISO_2N = SCI_2$$

$$156$$
(102)

$$CISO_2N = SCI_2 + 5HF \rightarrow FSO_2NH_2 + SF_4 + 3HCI$$
 (103)

Sulfamyl fluoride has been reacted with diketene in the presence of base to give cyclic products which are useful as artificial sweeteners. The low-temperature reaction of sulfamyl chloride has led to a route for the synthesis of the hitherto unknown asymmetrically substituted imidobissulfamides, 533 H<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sub>2</sub>.

Sulfamyl fluoride undergoes substitution reactions leading to the formation of N-fluorosulfamyl fluoride and N,N-difluorosulfamyl fluoride, sulfamyl fluoride, sulfamyl fluoride, sulfamyl fluoride, sulfamyl fluorosulfonamide, sulfamyl fluorosulfonamides, sulfamyl fluorides, sulfamyl fluorides, sulfamyl fluorides, sulfamyl fluorides, sulfamyl fluorides, sulfamyl fluoride, sulfamyl fluori

for polymerization has been demonstrated,  $^{541,542}$  poly(tetra-fluoroethylene) being produced by heating tetrafluoroethylene in the presence of N,N-difluorosulfamyl fluoride.

Nucleophilic displacement at sulfamyl sulfur by the hydrazines YNHNH $_2$  (158, Y = benzoyl, 2-pyridyl) yielded the sulfamyl hydrazines, 159. $^{543}$  Two other types of reaction involving ho-

$$R_2NSO_2CI + YNHNH_2 \rightarrow R_2NSO_2NHNHY$$
 (105)  
158 159

molytic cleavage of the S-Cl bond were observed.<sup>543</sup> First, where the hydrazine used was methylhydrazine or 1,1-dimethylhydrazine, the reaction produced tetrasubstituted sulfamides (eq 106). The proposed reaction mechanism is shown

$$2R_2NSO_2CI \rightarrow R_2NSO_2NR_2 \tag{106}$$

in eq 107. An alternative mechanism in the case of 1,1-di-

$$R_{2}NSO_{2}CI \xrightarrow{\Delta} R_{2}NSO_{2} \cdot + CI \cdot$$

$$R_{2}NSO_{2} \cdot \rightarrow R_{2}N \cdot + SO_{2}$$

$$R_{2}NSO_{2} \cdot + R_{2}N \cdot \rightarrow R_{2}NSO_{2}NR_{2}$$

$$(107)$$

methylhydrazine was considered also to be operative: the oxidation of the hydrazine took place together with homolysis of the halide with the incorporation of the hydrazine radicals into the product (eq 108). Second, the reaction with phenylhydrazine

$$(CH_3)_2NNH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{oxidation}} (CH_3)_2NN = NN(CH_3)_2$$

$$(CH_3)_2NN = NN(CH_3)_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2(CH_3)_2N \cdot + N_2$$

$$(CH_3)_2NSO_2 \cdot + \cdot N(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow (CH_3)_2NSO_2N(CH_3)_2$$

$$(CH_3)_2NSO_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow (CH_3)_2NSO_3N(CH_3)_2$$

yielded phenyl-2-benzenesulfonylhydrazide<sup>544</sup> (eq 109), and the most likely mechanism is shown in eq 110.

$$\begin{split} &C_6H_5NHNH_2+R_2NSO_2CI \rightarrow C_6H_5NHNHSO_2C_6H_5 \ \, (109) \\ &C_6H_5NHNH_2 \rightarrow C_6H_5NHNH \rightarrow C_6H_5N = NH \\ &C_6H_5N = NH \rightarrow C_6H_5N_2 \rightarrow C_6H_5 \\ &C_6H_5 \rightarrow +SO_2 \rightarrow C_6H_5SO_2 \\ &C_6H_5SO_2 \rightarrow +NHNHC_6H_5 \rightarrow C_6H_5SO_2NHNHC_6H_5 \end{split}$$

Sulfamyl halides have been used for the synthesis of alkylsulfamyl peroxides<sup>545</sup> **160** by allowing the reaction to occur at 233 K in diethyl ether (eq 111). Hydrolysis of the O–O bond

$$ROOH + NH2SO2CI \xrightarrow{C_6H_6N} ROOSO2NH2 + C5H5NHCI (111)$$
**160**

occurs above 263 K to give the following decomposition products: (a) R = n-propyl: sulfamic acid, propanol, propyl, propionate, and isopropyl propionate; (b) R = n-butyl: sulfamic acid, butanal, 2-methylpropanal, and butyl butyrate.

The synthesis of *N*-sulfamyldimethylsulfoximines (161)<sup>546a</sup> has been achieved by reaction of N,N-disubstituted sulfamyl halides in the presence of a tertiary amine with dimethylsulfoximine (eq 112). An efficient method for the conversion of tertiary alcohols

$$NSO_2CI + HN = SO(Me)_2 \xrightarrow{C_5H_5N} NSO_2NSO(Me)_2$$

$$161$$
(112)

to amines<sup>546b</sup> involves reaction of the alcohol with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to give *N*-chlorosulfonylurethanes which decompose to give the sulfamyl chloride of the alcohol. These are best reduced to amines by formation of the *tert*-butoxycarbonyl-hydrazides and reduction with Pb(OAc)<sub>4</sub>.

N,N-Disubstituted sulfonamides have traditionally been obtained by the reaction of a sulfonyl halide with an amine. Gupta<sup>547</sup> has shown that N,N-disubstituted sulfonamides can now be prepared by reacting dialkylsulfamyl chloride–aluminum chloride complexes with aromatic hydrocarbons. Sulfamylation of benzene has also been reported by using antimony pentafluoride (SbF<sub>5</sub>).<sup>548</sup> Re-

$$R^1R^2NSO_2CI \xrightarrow{AICI_5} R^1R^2NSO_2CI \cdot AICI_3 \xrightarrow{C_0H_6} R^1R^2NSO_2C_6H_5$$
(113)

$$R^1 = R^2 = Et$$

action of sulfamyl halides with Grignard reagents was carried out by Maslii and Petrov<sup>549</sup> in an attempt to develop a synthetic route to N,N-disubstituted sulfonamides. However, the products isolated were diethylamine and n-butyl chloride.

Deoxidative substitution of pyridine *N*-oxide by mercaptans in the presence of dimethylsulfamyl chloride yielded the sulfides shown in eq 114.<sup>550</sup> Reaction of a sulfamyl halide with sodium

$$\bigcap_{\substack{N \\ Me_2NSO_2C1}} \frac{RSH}{Me_2NSO_2C1} \left( \bigcap_{N} SR + \bigcap_{N} SR \right)$$
(114)

bis(trimethylsilyl)amide yielded (trimethylsilyl)sulfamides,<sup>551</sup> while reaction of dialkylsulfamyl halides with the same compound at 243 K yielded dialkylamidosulfinates.<sup>552</sup>

Scott and Barry<sup>553</sup> reported that sulfamyl halides in dimethylformamide solution yield Vilsmeier–Haack reagents, which undergo substitution by reaction with primary aromatic amines to yield formamide hydrochlorides (**162**).

$$Me_2NSO_2Cl\cdot Me_2NCOH + XNH_2 \rightarrow XN = CHNMe_2\cdot HCl (115)$$

$$X = Ar. NHAr$$

Reaction of dimethylaniline with those Vilsmeier-Haack reagents gave tetramethylsulfamides (70% yield). At higher

temperatures, (p-dimethylamino)benzenesulfonic acid (80%) could be obtained from the same substrate and reagent.

#### d. Hydrolysis

Hall<sup>554</sup> has reported on the hydrolysis of dimethylsulfamyl chloride, (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>Cl, and concluded that the reaction occurred through an ionization mechanism (S<sub>N</sub>1). The possibility of an ionization process can be considered because of the possible stabilization by the amino function. Hall and Lueck<sup>555</sup> examined

$$R_2NSO_2CI \rightarrow R_2NSO_2^+ + CI^-$$

this reaction in two ways: first, by promoting the ionization mechanism by using mercuric perchlorate as a powerful electrophilic reagent, and second, by attempting to trap the unstable intermediate dialkylsulfamylium ions produced. They found that the halide reacts very rapidly with the mercuric salt, a reaction which they concluded involved sulfamylium ions (R<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>) though these could not be trapped by a variety of nucleophiles. There appears to be no compelling evidence for the formation of the sulfamylium ions solvolytically in the absence of mercuric ions. Rogne,556 however, studied the hydrolysis of dimethylsulfamyl chloride in water-acetone mixtures and compared the results to that of sulfonyl chlorides in the same solvent system (known to react via S<sub>N</sub>2 mechanisms). He reasoned that if solvolysis occurred by two different mechanisms, this would be reflected in differences in activation parameters and sensitivity to added salts and solvent ionizing power. The similarity in activation parameters makes it unlikely that there is any substantial difference between the two activation processes involved.

The question of the mechanism of hydrolysis (S<sub>N</sub>1 or S<sub>N</sub>2) of N,N-dimethylsulfamyl chloride is a controversial one. Hall has suggested that this compound reacts by an S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism, but more recently, Rogne has proposed an S<sub>N</sub>2-type mechanism. By careful use of a sophisticated mechanistic probe, namely, the temperature coefficient of the enthalpy of activation ( $\Delta C_o^{\pm}$ ), Ko and Robertson<sup>557</sup> favor an S<sub>N</sub>1-type mechanism. They believe that the more negative value of  $\Delta C_p^{\pm}$  (-318.4 K J mol<sup>-1</sup>) which they observed for the sulfamyl chloride compared with the value of -230 K J mol-1 found for the hydrolysis of typical sulfonyl chlorides, where there is evidence of considerable nucleophilic interaction, is due to solvent reorganization arising from the displacement of the chloride ion from an intimate ion pair (A) to give a solvent-separated ion pair (B) or even solvent-separated ions (C). For benzenesulfonyl chloride nucleophilic interaction presumably occurs at A, while for the sulfamyl chloride it is not possible to say whether it occurs at B or C or at B and C simultaneously. Steric hindrance plays a major role in impeding the approach of nucleophiles, and the facts that Rogne found a linear acceleration with azide ion and Hall an acceleration with the strong nucleophile m-cresoxide ion, but no acceleration of rate with the weaker and bulkier pyrrolidine and piperidine molecules or the solvated hydroxide ion, are consistent with an S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism being favored in the presence of the still weaker base, water—the medium used in the present study. Hall's suggestion that there is resonance electron release from the dimethylamino groups to sulfur (thereby hindering nucleophilic attack) is shown to be unlikely, since the inverse secondary  $\gamma$ -deuterium isotope effect  $(k_{\rm H}/k_{\rm D})$  for the hexadeuterio compound is 0.95.

Ko and Robertson<sup>558</sup> have also studied the mechanism of hydrolysis of the sulfamyl chlorides 163 in water. These

$$\begin{array}{cccc} (C_2H_5)_2NSO_2CI & (\textit{n-}C_3H_7)_2NSO_2CI & C_2H_5(CH_3)NSO_2CI \\ \textbf{163a} & \textbf{163b} & \textbf{163c} \\ & & C_5H_{10}NSO_2CI \\ & & \textbf{163d} \end{array}$$

compounds hydrolyze faster (in water, 288 K) than dimethylsulfamyl chloride by factors of 8.3, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.3, for 163a, 163b, 163c, and 163d, respectively. The authors have identified the source of these rate differences as being due to steric hindrance to the approach of nucleophile. Also, the  $\alpha$  hydrogens of the ethyl groups are favorably placed for hydrogen participation, and that such participation is important is shown by the secondary deuterium isotope effect  $(k_{\rm H}/k_{\rm D}=2)$  measured with 163a and  $({\rm CH_3CD_2})_2{\rm NSO_2Cl}$ . The  $\Delta C_p^{\ \ \ }$  values for 163a and 163d were -153.4 and -184.4 K J mol<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, and for 163c a value of -255.5 K J mol<sup>-1</sup> was observed. These values are very much lower than the value observed for the dimethylsulfamyl chloride and the values normally observed for halides undergoing hydrolysis by the S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism (-293 to 335 K J mol<sup>-1</sup>). However, the authors consider that these changing values do not point to a change in hydrolysis mechanism, but instead reflect a real difference in the degree of solvent reorganization in the activation process for the hydrolysis of the various sulfamyl chlorides studied. Thus, the hydrolysis of a halide in water by the S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism need not necessarily be accompanied by a substantial amount of solvent reorganization, which, contrary to classical ideas, implies reduced solvation of the transition state.  $\Delta C_p^{\ \ \ \ \ }$  would appear to be potentially a very useful diagnostic tool for the detection of subtle distinctions in mechanism.

Lee and Kim<sup>559</sup> have found that the  $\Delta H^{\dagger}$  and  $\Delta S^{\dagger}$  parameters for the exchange of 36Cl, 82Br, and 131I with Me2NSO2Cl in dry acetone decreased in the order Cl- > Br- > I-. This is the reverse of the order observed for the faster reaction with PhSO<sub>2</sub>Cl. These authors consider their results in terms of the hard-soft acid-base theory and apply this to the two sulfur centers. They conclude that in the transition state for benzenesulfonyl chloride exchange bond forming and breaking have progressed more than in the analogous transition state for nucleophilic exchange of halide in dimethylsulfamyl chloride. Extended Hückel MO calculations on Me<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>Cl (and some sulfonyl chlorides and MeOSO<sub>2</sub>CI) have been carried out by the same group. 560 The exchange reaction of 36Cl- with Me<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>Cl has also been studied by Cha.561

## IV. Sulfamide

## A. Synthesis

Sulfamide (NH2SO2NH2) has been prepared by a variety of procedures and the earlier reactions and methods have been reviewed by Audrieth and Sveda.562 Ito563 has studied the gas-phase synthesis of sulfamide. The actual yields of sulfamide were found to decrease if the temperature exceeded 403 K. This has been attributed to the thermal rearrangements in sulfamide leading to the formation of sulfamide condensates<sup>564</sup>  $(NH_4NSO_2)_2$  or  $NH_4N(SO_2NH_2)_2$  depending on the temperature. The condensate, however, can be hydrolyzed and additional sulfamide recovered, thus improving the yield.565

In the early sixties Sowada<sup>566</sup> presented a short review of the synthesis of sulfamides (see references therein) in which he summarized the three main synthetic routes to sulfamides: (a) reaction of primary amines (alkyl or aryl) with sulfuryl chloride: (b) reaction of primary amines with chlorosulfonic acid; (c) reaction of primary amines (R = alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl) with sulfamide. He further extended the range of symmetrical, N,N'disubstituted alkyl- and cycloalkylsulfamides available by reaction a.567 The sulfamides RNHSO2NHR (R = alkyl and cycloalkyl) were reacted further to form N, N'-alkyl-N, N'-chlorosulfamides (164, R(CI)NSO<sub>2</sub>N(CI)R, R = n-Pr, i-Pr, n-Bu, cyclohexyl). The corresponding arylchlorosulfamides (165) were prepared by Forster, Gilchrist, and Rees<sup>569</sup> by the action of excess chlorine in aqueous sodium hydroxide on the corresponding diarylsulfamides (eq 116). Tetrasubstituted alkylsulfamides were prepared by Sowada<sup>570</sup> by reaction of the dichlorosulfamides 165 with aryl sulfates. Likewise the N-alkyl-N-acetylsulfamides 166 were prepared by the reaction of N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow NHSO_{2}NH \longrightarrow R^{2} \xrightarrow{CI_{2}} \frac{CI_{2}}{bose}$$

$$R^{1} \longrightarrow NSO_{2}N \longrightarrow R^{2} (116)$$

$$165$$

$$R^1 = R^2 = H$$
;  $R^1 = R^2 = Cl$ ;  $R^1 = Br$ ,  $R^2 = Cl$ 

with acetic anhydride. 571 Sowada has also extended the re-

$$RN(Ac)SO_2N(Ac)R$$
  
166,  $R = n-Pr$ ,  $n-Bu$ ,  $i-Bu$ 

actions of N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides to yield tetrasubstituted sulfamides.<sup>572,573</sup> The reaction procedures mentioned above have been used to synthesize 2-phenylcyclopropylsulfamides,<sup>574</sup> N,N-disubstituted sulfamides,<sup>575</sup> and N-substituted sulfamides.<sup>576</sup>

The reaction of sulfamyl halides with alkyl- and arylamines has been used extensively as a route to sulfamides. 577-582 This

$$RR'NSO_2CI + HNR^2R^3 \rightarrow RR'NSO_2NR^2R^3$$
 (117)

reaction has also been used in the synthesis of N-substituted ary lsulfamides  $^{583-585}$  and also (1,2,4-triazol-5-yl) sulfamides.  $^{586}$ 

Yamaguchi and Fukuno<sup>587</sup> have obtained N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides by reaction of amine salts of sulfamates with phosphorus oxytrichloride in pyridine (eq 118). The reactions

$$RNHSO_3^-H_3^+NR \xrightarrow{POCl_3} RNHSO_2NHR$$
 (118)

of sodium sulfamides 167 with halides yield N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides (eq 119).  $^{588}$ 

$$R^{1}SO_{2}NHNa + R^{2}CI \rightarrow R^{1}SO_{2}NHR^{2}$$
  
**167** (119)  
 $R^{1} = Me_{2}N$ , Me, morpholino;  $R^{2} = 2,4-(O_{2}N)_{2}C_{6}H_{3}$ 

The preparation of primary sulfamides, NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NHR, from N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides has been investigated. Sowada<sup>569</sup> considers that the acid hydrolysis of *N*,*N'*-di-*tert*-butylsulfamide occurs by protonation of the nitrogen atom, followed by loss of the tertiary butyl group, resulting in the formation of primary sulfamides (eq 120).

$$Me_3CNHSO_2NHCMe_3 + H^+ \rightleftharpoons Me_3CNH_2^+SO_2NHCMe_3 \rightarrow NH_2SO_2NHCMe_3 + Me_3C^+ (120)$$

Catt and Matier<sup>590</sup> report a similar reaction of N-tert-butyl-N'-substituted sulfamides with trifluoroacetic acid (eq 121), which extended Sowada's reaction considerably.

$$Me_3CNH_2^+SO_2NHR \rightleftharpoons NH_2SO_2NHR + Me_3C^+ \xrightarrow{CF_3CO_2^-} \rightarrow CF_3CO_2CMe_3$$
 (121)

$$R = \text{substituted } C_6H_4, CH_2CH_2C_6H_5, H$$

# **B. Physical Studies**

## 1. Structural

A normal coordinate analysis has been carried out on sulfamide. <sup>591</sup> Disilver sulfamide, AgNHSO<sub>2</sub>NHAg, has been the subject of a structural study. <sup>592</sup> The compound belongs to a monoclinic space group. It contains discrete SO<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub> tetrahedra; each silver atom is bound to a N tetrahedron. Some years ago an X-ray diffraction study of N,N,N',N'-tetramethylsulfamide, Me<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>2</sub>, gave detailed information on the molecular structure, and all bond angles and distances were determined. <sup>593</sup> These earlier data have more recently been confirmed, in general, from a gas electron diffraction study on the same molecule. <sup>594</sup> Some differences in estimates of the S–N distance

and the S-N-C bond angle were thought to be due to a combination of factors, namely, differences in the definition of bond lengths obtained by the two techniques, differences in crystal packing considerations, and the influence of thermal motion.<sup>594</sup>

García-Blanco and co-workers have carried out X-ray diffraction studies on a series of 1,2,6-thiadiazine 1,1-dioxides.  $^{595-801}$  Single crystals were examined on an automatic Philips PW 1100 four-circle diffractometer with graphite-monochromated Mo K $\alpha$  radiation. Among the compounds studied were 7-amino-2H, 4H-vic-triazolo[4,5-c]-1,2,6-thiadiazine 1,1-dioxide (168),  $^{596}$  the purine analogue 4-amino- $N^1$ ,  $N^7$ -dimethylimidazo[4,5-c]-1,2,6-thiadiazine 1,1-dioxide (169),  $^{599}$  and potassium 3,5-dioxo-2H, 4H, 6H-1,2,6-thiadiazine 1,1-dioxide monohydrate (170).  $^{601}$ 

## 2. Spectroscopic

The infrared spectra of thin sublimed films of sulfamide and deuteriosulfamide have been recorded over the range 300-5000 cm<sup>-1</sup> at room temperature and 197 and 83 K.<sup>602</sup> The observed spectra have been interpreted satisfactorily on the basis of the structure NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> with site symmetry  $C_2$ , almost  $C_{2\nu}$ . The assignments given are consistent with the results of a normal coordinate analysis. Partial double bonding of the S-N bonds was indicated, but no indications of the ionic,  $NH_3^+(NH:)SO_2^-$ , or isoamidic,  $NH_2(NH:)S(O)OH$ , forms were observed. Sowada<sup>603</sup> has reported infrared spectra for a series of di- and tetrasubstituted sulfamides of the general formula RR'NSO2NRR', where typical R's were n-Pr, i-Pr, sec-Bu, cyclohexyl, i-Bu, etc., and R' was H. Et. Me. or Ac. The observed bands are assigned, and the method of Gillespie and Robinson (loc. cit.) was used to calculate data (bond angle, force constant, etc.) for the SO<sub>2</sub> group. Bond and group refractivities have been reported for a number of tetrasubstituted sulfamides. 604 Infrared and NMR spectra have been recorded for tetramethylsulfamide. 506

Exposure of sulfamide to  $^{60}$ Co  $\gamma$  rays at 77 K gave rise to the reactions shown in eq 122–124.  $^{32}$  171 and 172 were

$$NH_2SO_2NH_2 \rightarrow H_3^{+}\dot{N}SO_2NH_2 + e^{-} \qquad (122)$$

$$H_3^+\dot{N}SO_2NH_2 + NH_2SO_2NH_2 \rightarrow H\dot{N}SO_2NH_2 + H_3^+NSO_2NH_2$$
171
(123)

$$NH_2SO_2NH_2 + e^- \rightarrow NH_2^- + NH_2\dot{S}O_2NH_2$$
 (124)

identified by ESR spectroscopy. <sup>14</sup>N nuclear quadrupole resonance parameters have been reported for sulfamide, N,N-dimethylsulfamide, and N,N,N',N'-tetramethylsulfamide. The charge distributions on the nitrogen atoms of these compounds have been compared with those on urea and tetramethylurea. <sup>605</sup>

## 3. Thermochemical and Pyrolytic

The dissociation energy of  $\rm Et_2NSO_2NEt_2$  for the gas-phase reaction giving ( $\rm Et_2N)_2SO$  + O has been calculated from measured heats of reaction. 

The specific heat of sulfamide has been measured over the range 90–298 K, and its entropy was estimated from the observed data. 

The thermal decomposition of sulfamide gives rise to condensation products, and above 413 K polymerization also occurs. 

A second study 

Suggests the formation of an unstable cyclic dimer to account for an

exothermic phase transition at 433-493 K. The heat of fusion of sulfamide has been determined. 609 The thermolysis of sulfamide was studied by TDA and conductometry. Mass spectrometric evidence for the ion NH2SO2+, which may be responsible for polymerization, was obtained. 609 TDA and TGA have been used in a study of the pyrolysis of imidodisulfamide.<sup>610</sup>

# C. Reactions

# 1. Reactions of Sulfamide, NH2SO2NH2

Fluorination of aqueous solutions of sulfamide results in the synthesis of N, N-difluorosulfamide (eq 125). Derivatives of 173

$$2F_2 + NH_2SO_2NH_2 \rightarrow 2HF + NF_2SO_2NH_2$$
 (125

as adducts with Lewis bases have been isolated. 611a The electrochemical fluorination of sulfamide in HF yielded a wide range of inorganic compounds, including SO<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> and NF<sub>3</sub>. <sup>611b</sup> The corresponding N,N-dichloro compound has been prepared by reaction of sulfamide with  ${\rm Cl_2O.^{612}}$  The amino group of sulfamide has been replaced by nucleophiles leading to the formation of alkenylsulfamate esters<sup>613</sup> and (benzyloxy)sulfamides.<sup>614</sup>

The usefulness of sulfamide as a reagent for the synthesis of a wide variety of compounds has been demonstrated. Reaction of sulfamide with diketene has led to the synthesis of the isosteric analogue of 6-methyluracil, namely, the heterocyclic system, 3-methyl-5,6-dihydro-2H-1,2,6-thiadiazin-5-one 1,1-dioxide<sup>615</sup> (174). Knollmüller and Reich have prepared 3,7-bis-

(trichloromethyl)perhydro-1,5,2,4,6,8-dithiatetrazocine 1,1,5,5tetroxide. 616 Sulfamide has also been used in the preparation of N,N'-bis(benzylidene)sulfamides<sup>617</sup> and 2-hydrohexafluoroisobutyric acid derivatives.618

The use of sulfamide in polymer synthesis has been demonstrated. 619-621 Copolymers of sulfamide, formaldehyde, and melamine have been prepared. The products were found to be extremely resistant to chemical attack, but their lack of thermal stability (decomposition in the range 490-540 K) limits their usefulness for high-temperature applications. Sulfamide has also been condensed with ethylenediamine and the resulting product was found to be effective as a cross-linking agent for cellulose fabrics. 622a Ciaperoni has found that the reaction of disodium sulfamide with aliphatic acid dichlorides has led to formation of linear polymers. 622b

Analytical procedures have been developed for the determination of sulfamide. Yoshiro and Matsui<sup>623</sup> have reported a gas volumetric determination of sulfamide in the presence of ammonium chloride and ammonium sulfamate. The relative error in the determination of sulfamide in samples of known amounts, 0.05-0.5 mg, was less than 1.5%. A Spanish group 624 has determined sulfamide by nonaqueous titration; their procedure involves titration with 0.1 N perchloric acid with acetic acid as solvent and 1-naphtholbenzene as indicator.

The use of sulfamide and its substituted derivatives as ligands has not been studied extensively. Rhodium chelates 625 and mercury(II) complexes<sup>626</sup> with sulfamide have been reported; however, the composition was found to vary and has been attributed to hydrolytic decomposition and differences in reaction conditions. 626,627 Paquin 628 has reported on the complexes M"A<sub>2</sub>(NHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, where A is a monoamine or half a diamine molecule. Ouchi and Moeller<sup>629</sup> have prepared a range of copper(II), nickel(II), and zinc compounds in which ammonia or an amine and sulfamide are present. Three types of complexes were reported, namely, 175, 176, and 177, where M is

mainly copper, BB is two molecules of ammonia or one molecule of a diamine. Su is sulfamide, and X is a uninegative or dinegative ion. The adducts were found to be stable in the solid state but decompose to the corresponding metal-amine complex and sulfamide when in contact with water. Infrared studies indicate weak sulfamide and N-substituted sulfamide interactions with the metal ions in question.

The reaction of sulfamide with silver nitrate has been studied. Traube<sup>630</sup> has previously shown that N.N'-diargentosulfamide (178) is formed from the reaction of sulfamide with silver nitrate. Popitsch and Nachbaur<sup>631</sup> have reacted 178 with sodium hydroxide to yield trisilver dinitridodioxosulfate (179). Further reaction of this compound with silver nitrate yielded the tetrasilver compound 180. The overall scheme is shown in eq 127.

## 2. Heterocyclic Synthesis Using Sulfamides

Ohme and Schmitz<sup>632</sup> have reported that reaction of N, N'dialkylsulfamides with hypochlorite and base leads to the formation of azoalkanes (181) in accordance with the mechanism shown in eq 128. The reaction was intramolecular as shown

RNHSO<sub>2</sub>NHR 
$$\frac{OC1}{NaOH}$$
 O<sub>2</sub>S  $\stackrel{\tilde{NR}}{\underset{C1}{\bigvee}}$   $\frac{-C1}{\underset{C1}{\bigvee}}$   $\stackrel{C1}{\underset{C1}{\bigvee}}$  RNHNHR  $\frac{OC1}{\underset{C1}{\bigvee}}$  RN  $\frac{-NR}{\underset{NR}{\bigvee}}$   $\frac{182}{\underset{RN}{\bigvee}}$   $\frac{181}{\underset{RN}{\bigvee}}$ 

by the fact that when N,N'-dipropylsulfamide and N,N'-dibutylsulfamide were submitted to the reaction no mixed azoalkane (n-PrN = n-BuN) was obtained. The isolation of di-N-propylhydrazine in 50% yield when insufficient hypochlorite was used supports the involvement of N, N'-dialkylhydrazines as intermediates. The reaction of N,N-disubstituted alkylsulfamides and N-monoalkylsulfamides yielded the corresponding hydrazines (RRNNH<sub>2</sub>, 183, and RNHNH<sub>2</sub>, 184).<sup>633</sup>

Timberlake 634 studied the reaction shown in eq 128 and found a similar conversion of N,N'-dialkylsulfamides to azoalkanes by using potassium tert-butoxide as the base and tert-butyl hypochlorite as the chlorinating agent. He isolated the intermediate 2,3-di-tert-butylthiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxides (185). 635a Quast and Kess synthesized 2,3-bis(1-adamantyl)thiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxide. 635b The overall synthetic route to the thiadiaziridine can

be summarized as in eq 129 Timberlake has studied the

$$\begin{bmatrix} RNSO_2 \bar{N}CIR^{T} \end{bmatrix} \longrightarrow \begin{matrix} O_2 \\ S \\ NA \end{matrix} NR^{T}$$
 (129)

chemistry of the thiadiaziridine 1,1-dioxides and has summarized the reactivity toward a wide variety of chemical reagents.  $^{636}$  Of particular interest is the chemical reactivity toward lithium and Grignard reagents which lead to sulfamides and azo compounds, respectively. Weinstein and Chang have also studied the reactions of N,N'-tert-butylthiadiaziridine, including hydrolysis, methanolysis, and reactions with various nucleophiles.  $^{637}$  Forster, Gilchrist, and Rees<sup>569</sup> considered the oxidation of N,N'-diarylsulfamides with hypochlorite as a possible route to the corresponding arylazo compounds. The desired products were not obtained; however, the end products were quinone anils. The N,N'-dichlorodiarylsulfamides yielded small amounts of the corresponding azoalkanes.

Sulfamide, N-substituted sulfamides, and N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides have been condensed with a wide variety of reagents to form heterocyclic systems. Gilbert<sup>638</sup> et al. formed the novel system **186** by the reaction of sulfamide with paraformaldehyde.

Dusemund<sup>639-644</sup> has studied the reactions of sulfamide and N-substituted sulfamides with various aldehydes, including formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, chromone-3-carbaldehyde, succindialdehyde, and phthalaldehyde. The major heterocyclic nucleus formed was a dithiatetraazocene, **187**. The substituents

on the nucleus depend on the type of sulfamide and aldehyde used.

The reaction of sulfamide with diamino compounds has led to the synthesis of heterocyclic systems. Ciaperoni reported that the reaction of sulfamide with ethylenediamine led to the formation of 1,2,5-thiadiazolidine. Arya and Shenoy 46 have pointed out that in the reaction of sulfamides with diamines where the methylene chain does not exceed eight carbon atoms the product formed will be monomeric in nature (188). Macrocycles 189, however, are formed when the methylene chain exceeds eight carbon atoms. Bicyclic and tricyclic sulfamides 46-648 have also been prepared by reaction of sulfamide with the appropriate starting amines.

The literature reveals that sulfamide has been used in the synthesis of a wide range of other heterocyclics compounds, including 3-amino-4H-1,2,4,6-thiatriazine 1,1-dioxides,<sup>649</sup> cyclic thiadiazines and thiadiazoles,<sup>650-654</sup> 1,2,5-thiadiazolidine 1,1-dioxides and homologues,<sup>655</sup> pyrazole,<sup>656a</sup> 1,2,6-thiadiazine-4-(3H)-one 2,2-dioxides,<sup>656b</sup> 1,2,6-thiadiazine-3(6H)-one 1,2-dioxides,<sup>656c</sup> and pyridinecarboxylic acids.<sup>656d</sup> Kirsanov et al.<sup>657</sup> have carried out an exchange reaction on N,N-dimethylsulfamide which leads to **190**. The condensation of **190** with dienes leads

to the formation of the heterocyclic system 191.

$$R_2NSO_2NSO + H_2C = CR^1CR^2 = CH_2 \rightarrow R^1 \longrightarrow SO \\ 190 \qquad \qquad R^2 \longrightarrow NSO_2NR$$
 (131)

#### 3. Reactions of Sulfamides with Inorganic Reagents

Reactions of substituted sulfamides with inorganic reagents have been reported. Oxidation of N,N-disubstituted sulfamides<sup>546a</sup> with lead(IV) acetate in dimethyl sulfide yielded the corresponding *N*-sulfamylsulfenimines (192). This reaction was unsuccessful in dimethyl sulfoxide, even though the lead(IV) acetate was completely converted to lead(II) acetate in the reaction; the N,N-disubstituted sulfamide was recovered unchanged. It would seem that the competitive oxidation of sulfoxide with lead(IV) acetate takes precedence (eq. 132).

$$R^{1}R^{2}NSO_{2}NH_{2} + R^{1}R^{2}NSO_{2}N = S(CH_{3})_{2}$$

$$192$$

$$(CH_{3})_{2}SO R^{1}R^{2}NSO_{2}N = S(CH_{3})_{2}$$

$$193$$

$$193$$

Reaction of N,N'-disubstituted sulfamides bearing active hydrogens at  $\alpha$  carbons in the presence of base and thionyl chloride led to sulfenimines<sup>658</sup> (193). Reaction of sulfamide with antimony pentachloride<sup>659</sup> yielded antimony tetrachloroethoxide, SbCl<sub>4</sub>(OEt). N-(1,2,2,2-Tetrachloroethyl)-N',N'-dimethylsulfamide, <sup>660</sup> CCl<sub>3</sub>CHClNHSO<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (194), has been prepared by reaction of N-hydroxysulfamide with phosphorus pentachloride. This compound is found to have a very labile chlorine atom which rapidly exchanges with azide, isocyanate, isothiocyanate, and hydrocyanic acid to give 195–198.

*N*,*N*-Difluorosulfamide, prepared by aqueous fluorination of sulfamide, was found to decompose at temperatures above 278 K. Attempts to stabilize the fluorination product by substitution of alkyl groups revealed that cleavage of the N-S bond occurred on fluorination and the corresponding *N*,*N*-difluoroalkylamine was formed instead. The reaction (eq 133) is not restricted to

$$RNHSO_2NH_2 + 2F_2 \rightarrow RNF_2 + FSO_2NH_2 + HF$$
 (133)

monosubstituted derivatives, since *N*,*N*-dimethylsulfamide had been shown earlier to produce dimethylfluoramine.<sup>661</sup> It appears that the low volatility and instability of secondary fluoramines limit the application of the reaction to *N*,*N*-dialkyl substrates.

## 4. Reactions of Sulfamides with Silyl Reagents

Appel and Montenarh<sup>662</sup> have reported on the reaction of sulfamides with various silylation reagents and the subsequent reaction of these compounds. The silylation of N,N-dialkyl-sulfamides with hexamethyldisilazane<sup>663</sup> or trimethylchlorosilane/triethylamine under various conditions leads to the formation of N,N-dimethyl-N',N'-mono(trimethylsilyl)sulfamide (199) and bis compound 200. Subsequent reaction of the bis com-

RR'NSO<sub>2</sub>NHSiMe<sub>3</sub> RR'NSO<sub>2</sub>N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

pound **200** with thionyl chloride leads to the synthesis of *N*-sulfinylamides (**201**). Appel<sup>664</sup> also presents various routes for

$$RR'NSO_2N(SiMe_3)_2 + SOCI_2 \rightarrow RR'NSO_2NSO$$
 (134)

the synthesis of *N*,*N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)- and *N*,*N*,*N'*,*N'*-tetra-kis(trimethylsilyl)sulfamides. The reactions of monosilylated sulfamides have also been reported. The tris(trimethylsilyl)sulfonic acids can be readily obtained from the silylamines and trimethyl esters of chlorosulfonic acid. Wannagat and Labuhn<sup>667</sup> have reported on the cyclic compounds **202** and **203**, which were prepared by condensation of *N*,*N'*-dialkylsulfamides with R¹N(SiMe<sub>2</sub>Cl)<sub>2</sub> and O(SiMe<sub>2</sub>Cl)<sub>2</sub>, respectively.

## 5. Other Reactions

*N,N-*Dialkyl- and *N,N-*diarylsulfamides react with chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to yield the previously unreported *N-*(chlorosulfonyl)-*N'-*(dialkyl- or diarylsulfamyl)ureas (**204**). 668 Hydrolysis

$$R'RNSO_2NH_2 + CISO_2NCO \rightarrow R'RNSO_2NHCONHSO_2CI$$
204
(135)

of these compounds led to the formation of *N*-(dialkyl- or diarylsulfamyl)ureas, while pyrolysis led to the formation of sulfamyl chlorides. The fluoro compounds corresponding to **204** have also been reported.<sup>669</sup>

Lombardino<sup>670</sup> has reported that the reaction of guanidines with N,N-disubstituted sulfamides did not result in the displacement of ammonia; instead sulfamylguanides (205) were produced.

$$R^1R^2NC-NHSO_2NH^ NH_2^+$$
205

A Russian group has prepared<sup>671</sup> a number of *N*-sulfonyl-benzamidines (**206**) by reaction of benzamidine with sulfamide and N-substituted sulfamides. Unlike the corresponding un-

$$C_6H_5C(\longrightarrow NH)NHSO_2R$$
**206**

substituted amidines, these materials are not hydrolyzed when heated in aqueous or alcoholic solution.

Yas'kovyak<sup>672</sup> et al. have reported on the interaction of tetraethylsulfamide (Et<sub>2</sub>NSO<sub>2</sub>NEt<sub>2</sub>) with the weak electron acceptors CCI<sub>4</sub>, CHCI<sub>3</sub>, and C<sub>2</sub>HCI<sub>5</sub>. The haloalkanes are considered to form complexes with the sulfamide. Evidence is presented to support the idea that the linkage is effected through the lone pair of the amide nitrogen atom.

## 6. Hydrolysis and Rearrangement of Sulfamides

The protonation, rearrangement, and hydrolysis reactions of sulfamides have been reported. Jolly  $^{673}$  studied the exchange rates for sulfamide in both acidic and basic media. The magnitude of  $k_1$  for the protonation of sulfamide itself was  $3\times 10^7$   $M^{-1}~s^{-1}$ , a value similar to that for the protonation of other weak bases (e.g., the rate constant for methanol is  $10^8~M^{-1}~s^{-1}$ ). The rate constant for the reaction of sulfamide with OH $^-$  (2  $\times~10^{11}~M^{-1}~s^{-1}$ ) was consistent with rate constants for the reactions of OH $^-$  with acids stronger than water,  $\kappa\sim~10^{10}~\rm to~10^{11}~M^{-1}~s^{-1}$ .

Thermolysis of N-substituted sulfamides  $^{154,674}$  has led to the formation of the ammonium salts of the corresponding sulfamic acids. A similar reaction has been observed for N,N'-disubstituted (alkyl) sulfamides. Scott<sup>675,676</sup> has shown that N,N-diphenylsulfamide rearranged to yield sulfanilanilide and that the transfer of the sulfonic acid occurred by an intermolecular mechanism. The presence of increasing amounts of water led to the production of increasing amounts of aniline sulfate in the reaction. Scott, Barry, and Spilane  $^{677}$  have examined the reactions of N,N'-diarylsulfamides (207) under conditions where the nucleophiles water (O center) and dimethylaniline (either C or N centers) can compete in attack at the sulfur hexavalent site of 207. The various pathways observed are outlined in eq

A key process is the transsulfamylation reaction, 207 → 208, which is considered to involve direct aromatic attack of dimethylaniline on protonated 207. In the presence of added quantities of water, nucleophilic attack by oxygen to give sulfamic acids 209 opens up the route to sulfonic acids 210 and arylamine sulfates 211. N,N'-Dialkylsulfamides were also studied, and N, N'-dicyclohexylsulfamide reacted in aniline to give in addition to sulfonated products substantial amounts of the cyclohexylammonium salt of cyclohexylsulfamic acid. In the light of Yamaguchi's result 154,674 (see above), these findings substantiate the hypothesis that sulfamic acids are intermediates in the amine-induced cleavages of sulfamides (water being available). N.N,N',N'-Tetrasubstituted sulfamides<sup>678</sup> were found to be extremely unreactive and do not undergo hydrolysis, amide exchange, or transsulfamylation reactions. This stability contrasts with the case of disubstituted sulfamides which have been found to participate in transsulfamylation and amine-exchange processes. N,N,N',N'-Tetraphenylsulfamide 679 has been reported to rearrange to the sulfonamide 212 by reaction with butyllithium in tetrahydrofuran.

$$Ph_{2}NSO_{2}NPh_{2} \xrightarrow{BuLi} PhNHC_{6}H_{4}SO_{2}NPh_{2}$$

$$212$$

$$(137)$$

N-Substituted sulfamides<sup>680</sup> have been hydrolyzed in aqueous and basic solutions. *N*-Alkyl- or –benzylsulfamides were hydrolyzed to the corresponding ammonium sulfamates in 40–80% yield in water and to the sodium salt of sulfamates in 65–90% yield with aqueous sodium hydroxide. N,N'-Disubstituted sulfamides yielded the respective sulfamates. Yamaguchi<sup>681</sup> et al. have isolated the intermediate RNHSO<sub>2</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> (213) in the hydrolysis of N-substituted sulfamides. This intermediate was considered to arise from the bimolecular condensation product of RNHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sup>-</sup>. The resulting product ratio depended on base concentration. Spillane, Barry, and Scott<sup>682</sup> have studied the

kinetics of hydrolysis of a series of N, N'-diarylsulfamides (214)

$$p$$
-XC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>NHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>X- $p$   
214,X = H, Me, MeO, Cl and NO<sub>2</sub>

in 90% 0.1 hydrochloric acid-10% acetone at both 323 and 348 K. From the kinetic data a  $\rho$  value of  $\pm 1.03$  with average values of  $\Delta H^{\dagger} = 77.2 \text{ K J mol}^{-1}$  and  $\Delta S^{\dagger} = -121.8 \text{ J mol}^{-1}$ K<sup>-1</sup> was calculated. The above results were considered to be consistent with the mechanism shown in eq 139. Under the

(ii) ArNHSO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>Ar<sup>+</sup> + H<sub>2</sub>O 
$$\stackrel{k_1}{\longrightarrow}$$
 ArNHSO<sub>3</sub>H + ArNH<sub>2</sub>  
(iii) ArNHSO<sub>2</sub>OH + H<sup>+</sup>  $\longrightarrow$  ArNH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>OH (139)

(iv) 
$$ArNH_2^+SO_2OH + H_2O \xrightarrow{k_2} ArNH_2 + H_2SO_4$$

conditions of the reaction  $k_2 > k_1$  and step ii was considered to be rate determining and to operate via an A2 process. The acid-catalyzed hydrolyses of N, N'-diarylsulfamides are much less sensitive to acid concentration than are the corresponding hydrolyses of arylsulfamic acids.

## V. References

- (1) L. F. Audrieth, M. Sveda, H. H. Sisler, and M. J. Butler, Chem. Rev.,
- 26, 49 (1940). E. E. Gilbert, "Sulfonation and Related Reactions", Wiley-Interscience, (2) E. É. Gilbert, "Sulf New York, 1965.
- K. W. C. Burton and G. Nickless in "Inorganic Sulphur Chemistry", G.
- Nickless, Ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1969, Chapter 18.
  (4) (a) du Pont de Nemours & Co. Product Information Bulletin, "Sulfamic (a) or rom de inemours à Co. Product Information Bulletin, "Sulfamic Acid"; no date, but contains references to 1954 and U.S. patents to 1956. (b) D. Santymers and R. Aarons, "Sulfamic Acid and Sulfamates", in "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology", Vol. 19, 2nd ed., Wiley, 1969, p 242.
- A. Dorlars, Methoden Org. Chem. (Houben-Weyl), 4th ed., 11/2, 643 (1958); K. W. Wheeler in "An Outline of Organic Nitrogen Compounds", University Lithoprinters, Ypsilanti, MI, 1950.
- L. P. Bicelli, Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid (Milan), 19 (1966).
- (7) C. Romagnani, Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid (Milan), 495 (1966).
   (8) F. L. Scott and W. J. Spillane, Mech. React. Sulfur Compd., 2, 133 (1968).
- W. J. Spillane and F. L. Scott, Mech. React. Sulfur Compd., 5, 59
- (1970). (10) W. J. Spillane, *Int. J. Sulfur Chem.*, **8**, 469 (1973).
- (11) (a) J. K. Rasmussen and A. Hassner, Chem. Rev., 76, 389 (1976); (b) R. Graf, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 7, 172 (1968); (c) "Heparin—Structure, Functions and Clinical Implications", R. A. Bradshaw and S. Wessler, Eds., Plenum, New York, 1975.
- (12) J. W. Bats, P. Coppens, and T. F. Koetzle, *Acta Crystallogr.*, *Sect. B*, 33, 37 (1977).
  (13) A. F. Cameron and F. D. Duncanson, *Acta Crystallogr.*, *Sect. B*, 32,
- 1563 (1976).
- (14) T. Sato, Y. Takahashi, and K. Yabe, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 40, 298 (1967); Y. Takahashi, K. Yabe, and T. Sato, ibid., 42, 2707 (1969); Y. Takahashi and K. Yabe, ibid., 42, 3064 (1969); Y. Takahashi, ibid., 46, 2039 (1973).
- (15) V. K. Wadhawan and V. M. Padmanabhan, *Acta Crystallogr.*, *Sect. B*, **28**, 1903 (1972).
  (16) E. B. Cain and F. A. Kanda, *Z. Kristallogr.*, *Kristallogeom.*, *Kristallophys.*, *Kristallchem.*, **135**, 253 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, **77**, 14 504 (1972).
- (17) G. W. Cox, T. M. Sabine, V. M. Padmanabhan, N. Tu Ban, M. K. Chung,
- and A. J. Surjadi, *Acta Crystallogr.*, **23**, 578 (1967). (18) J. V. Tillack and C. H. L. Kennard, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 1637 (1970). (19) S. D. Bruck and N. R. Stemple, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **71**, 3336 (1967).
- (20) R. S. Katiyar and R. S. Krishnan, Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys., 6, 686
- (1968). R. S. Katiyar, *Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.*, **7**, 10 (1969). G. Lucazeau, A. Lautié, and A. Novak, *J. Raman Spectrosc.*, **3**, 161 (1975); A. Lautié, F. Froment, and A. Novak, Spectrosc. Lett., 9, 289
- (23) A. M. Vuagnat and E. L. Wagner, J. Chem. Phys., 26, 77 (1957).
  (24) M. A. Boisvert, Diss. Abstr. B, 29, 4123 (1969).
  (25) J. Toužin, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 38, 2384 (1973).

- (26) R. Paetzold, K. Dostal, and A. Ruzicka, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 348, 1 (1966).
- (27) K. R. K. Easwaran, Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys., 4, 324 (1966).
- (28) J. Royston and J. A. S. Smith, J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 2, 71, 1497 (1975).
- B. Pedersen, Acta Chem. Scand., 22, 1813 (1968).

- (30) N. M. Atherton and J. R. Morton, *Nature* (*London*), **209**, 294 (1966).
  (31) J. R. Morton and D. R. Smith, *Can. J. Chem.*, **44**, 1951 (1966).
  (32) S. P. Mishra and M. C. R. Symons, *J. Chem. Res.* (S), 48 (1977).
  (33) J. P. Michaut, J. Roncin, and K. Leibler, *Chem. Phys. Lett.*, **40**, 28 (1976).

- (34) L. Bonazzola, J. P. Michaut, and J. Roncin, Can. J. Chem., 55, 2570 (1977)
- N. Herak and W. Gordy, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 89, 3818 (1967); J. N. Herak, Croat. Chem. Acta, 40, 37 (1968).
   M. K. Hargreaves, E. A. Stevinson, and J. Evans, J. Chem. Soc., 4582
- (36)(1965)
- A. D. Pethybridge, J. Chem. Soc. A, 1345 (1969).
- (38) C. B. Monk and M. F. Amira, J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 1, 1170 (1978)
- A. J. Libbey, Jr., and J. T. Stock, Anal. Chem., 42, 526 (1970).
   J. Courtot-Coupez and M. Le Démézet, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 1033 (1969).
- (41) B. Jakuszewski and J. Badecka-Jedrzejewska, Rocz. Chem., 42, 1095 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 69, 97119 (1968).
- (42) S. Kojima, H. Ichibagase, and S. Iguchi, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 14, 965 (1966).
- J. M. Talmage, L. Chafètz, and M. Elefant, J. Pharm. Sci., 57, 1073 (1968).
- W. J. Spillane and J. B. Thomson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 580 (1977)
- P. K. Maarsen, R. Bregman, and H. Cerfontain, Tetrahedron, 30, 1211 (1974).
- (46) E. Yu. Belyaev, L. I. Kotlyar, and L. M. Timokhina, *Reakts. Sposobn. Org. Soedin.*, 7, 294 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, 73, 130 383 (1970).
  (47) W. J. Spillane and N. Regan, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans. 2*, 1180 (1977)
- (48) E. Yu. Belyaev and L. I. Kotlyar, Zh. Org. Khim., 11, 2089 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 16622 (1976).
- W. J. Spillane, N. Regan, and F. L. Scott, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 445 (1974).
- (50) R. McLaughlin, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 89, 4268 (1967); F. M. Menger and L. Mandell, *ibid.*, **89**, 4424 (1967); P. Olavi, I. Virtanen, and K. Heinämäki, *Soum. Kemistil. B*, **42**, 142 (1969); J. F. Whidby, D. E. Leyden, C. M. Himel, and R. T. Mayer, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **75**, 4058
- (51) H. Cerfontain and B. W. Schnitzer, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, 91,
- 199 (1972). (52) H. P. Hopkins, Jr., C.-H. Wu, and L. P. Hepler, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **69**, 2244 (1965).
- J. L. Kurz and J. M. Farrar, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 91, 6057 (1969).
   G. A. Nash, H. A. Skinner, T. A. Zordan, and L. G. Helper, J. Chem.
- (54) G. A. Nash, H. A. Skilnier, H. A. Zordari, and E. G. Heiper, J. Chem. Eng. Data, 13, 271 (1968).
  (55) K. Sasaki and T. Yokotake, Tokyo Kogyo Shikensho Hokoku, 61, 309 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 66, 14578 (1967).
  (56) S. Sampath and G. Aravamudan, Indian J. Chem., 9, 1282 (1971).
- (57) M. Bolte and M. Capestan, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 3981 (1966).
  (58) M. Bolte and M. Capestan, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 865 (1970).
  (59) M. Bolte and M. Capestan, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 868 (1970).
- (60) G. A. Neville, J. C. Ethier, N. F. H. Bright, and R. H. Lake, J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem., **54**, 1200 (1971). (61) E. M. Turner and P. G. Sears, *J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.*, **35**, 2087 (1973). (62) P. G. Sears, W. H. Fortune, and R. L. Blumenshine, *J. Chem. Eng.*

- Data, 11, 406 (1966).
  T. W. Holt and P. G. Sears, *Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci.*, **28**, 1 (1967); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 38 183 (1969).
- (64) D. N. Hendrickson, J. M. Hollander, and W. L. Jolly, Inorg. Chem., 8, 2642 (1969).
- (65) Yu. N. Moskvich, N. A. Sergeev, and G. I. Dotsenko, Fiz. Tverd. Tela (Leningrad), 15, 2854 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 80, 8762 (1974).
  (66) W. D. Halstead, J. Appl. Chem. Biotechnol., 21, 22 (1971).
- Y. Ito, Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi, 72, 1866 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 72, 16121 (1970).
- Y. Ito, E. Masuda, and T. Kawakami, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 2100 (1973).
- (1973).
  (69) E. Kimmel and R. Gropsian, Bul. Stlint. Teh. Inst. Politeh. Timisoara, Ser. Chim., 17, 33 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 79, 140177 (1973).
  (70) H. H. Emons and F. D. Froede, Wiss. Z. Tech. Hochsch. Chem. "Carl Schorlemmer" Leuna-Merseburg, 14, 295, 313 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 78, 164 885 (1973); 79, 97575 (1973).
  (71) N. F. Fedotova and A. S. Fedotov, Netepromysl. Delo, 40 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 87, 103112 (1977).

- Chem. Abstr., **87**, 120112 (1977). (72) L. D'Souza and R. A. Day, *Science*, **160**, 882 (1968). (73) J. P. Candlin and R. G. Wilkins, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 4236 (1960).
- M. N. Hughes and J. R. Lusty, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., 509 (1977)
- J. M. Notley, J. Appl. Chem. Biotechnol., 23, 717 (1973).
- (76) A. N. Tsypin and E. N. Fomenko, Tr. Gos. Nauchno-Issled. Produktov Inst. Azotn. Prom-Sti. Prod. Organ. Sinteza, 27, 21 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 85, 149577 (1976).
  V. N. Plakhotnik and A. Kh. Drabkina, Katal. Katal., 13, 60 (1975).
  V. N. Plakhotnik and A. Kh. Drabkina, Kinet. Katal., 17, 1177 (1976).
  W. J. Spillane, F. L. Scott, and C. B. Goggin, Int. J. Sulfur Chem. A, 1, 202 (1971).
- 1, 223 (1971).
- (80) J. D. Capps and M. D. Bentley, J. Org. Chem., 33, 1295 (1968).
  (81) W. J. Spillane, C. B. Goggin, N. Regan, and F. L. Scott, Int. J. Sulfur Chem., 8, 281 (1973).
  (82) F. L. Scott and W. J. Spillane, Chem. Ind. (London), 1999 (1967).
  (83) E. Yu. Belyaev, L. I. Kotlyar, B. A. Porai-Koshits, and K. A. Serkova, Reakts. Sposobn. Org. Soedin., 5, 1033 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 71, 21361 (1969).
- W. J. Spillane, C. B. Goggin, N. Regan, and F. L. Scott, Int. J. Sulfur
- Chem., 8, 565 (1976).
  (85) W. J. Spillane, N. Regan, and F. L. Scott, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans*.
- 2, 1424 (1976).
  K. Nakano and H. Yamaguchi, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, 67, 2055 (1964);
  Chem. Abstr., 65, 583b (1966). (86)

- (87) V. P. Savel'yanov and A. S. Titarenko, Izv. Vyssh. Uchebn. Zaved. Khim. Khim. Tekhnol., 19, 1840 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 139001 (1977)
- Titarenko and V. P. Savel'yanov, Zh. Prikl. Khim., 49, 2693
- (1976). (89) E. L. Vulakh, G. M. Pakhomova, and S. M. Loktev, *Kinet. Katal.*, **9**, 751 (1968).
- (90) A. S. Titarenko, V. P. Savel'yanov, and L. K. Fiseiskaya, *Tr. Mosk. Khim.-Tekhnol. Inst.*, **74**, 7 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **82**, 30583 (1975).
  (91) B. Yamaguchi, *Yukagaku*, **18**, 188 (1969); *Chem. Abstr.*, **71**, 12237
- (92) Yu. B. Kagan, L. I. Zvezdkina, A. Ya. Rozovskii, G. M. Pakhomova, and A. N. Bashkirov, Kinet. Katal., 15, 368 (1974). (93) Yu. B. Kagan, A. N. Bashkirov, E. B. Kozlovskaya, L. I. Zvezdkina, and
- A. Ya. Rozovskii, Neftekhimiya, 15, 433 (1975).
- (94) Yu. B. Kagan, G. M. Pakhomova, N. A. Shimanko, A. Yu. Koshevnik, M. V. Shishkina, and R. G. Lokteva, *Kinet. Katal.*, 15, 23 (1974).
   (95) W. J. Spillane and F. L. Scott, *J. Chem. Soc. B*, 779 (1968).
- (96) W. J. Spillane, F. L. Scott, and C. B. Coggin, J. Chem. Soc. B, 2409 (1971). V. V. Kozlov, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **27**, 1146 (1957).
- (98) Z. Vrba and Z. J. Allan, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 33, 2502 (1968).
- (99) Z. Vrba and Z. J. Allan, Tetrahedron Lett., 4507 (1968).
   (100) Z. Vrba and Z. J. Allan, Czechoslavak Patent 113 249 (1963); Chem. Abstr., 63, 13159a (1965).
- (101) Z. J. Allan and Z. Vrba, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 34, 272 (1969).
- (102) H. J. Shine in "Aromatic Compounds", MTP Organic Chemistry Series, Vol. 3, H. Zollinger, Ed., Butterworths, London, 1973, Chapter 3.
- (103) Reference 2, p 78.
- P. K. Maarsen and H. Cerfontain, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, (104)929 (1977).
- (105) P. K. Maarsen and H. Cerfontain, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 921 (1977).
- (106) P. K. Maarsen and H. Cerfontain, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1003 (1977).
- H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 32145 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 96737 (1975).
- (108) M. Saito, M. Dehara, and O. Manabe, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 380
- (109)F. Kanetani and H. Yamaguchi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 51, 3039 (1978).
- (110) A. S. Bender, F. C. Loew, and P. Resnick, U.S. Patent 3 390 167
- (1968); Chem. Abstr., **69**, 86369 (1968). (111) P. K. Maarsen and H. Cerfontain, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans. 2*, 1008 (1977)
- (112) Z. Vrba and Z. J. Allan, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 33, 431 (1968).
- (113) Z. Vrba and Z. J. Allan, Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun., 33, 4426 (1968).
- (114) I. Kojima, T. Watanabe, and T. Eguchi, Japanese Patent 10045 (1971);
- (115) E. Kimmel, R. Gropsian, and A. Cotosman, Bul. Stiint. Teh. Inst. Politeh. Timisoara, 11, 447 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 68, 56012 (1968).
   (116) (a) S. Takahashi, S. Kusakabe, K. Shimawaki, and S. Sasaki, Japanese
- Patent 07648 (1970); Chem. Abstr., **73**, 5508 (1970); (b) Y. Ito, Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi, **71**, 357 (1968); Chem. Abstr., **69**, 80892 (1968). A. Madej and A. Rokosz, Chem. Anal. (Warsaw), **21**, 271 (1976).
- (118) H. Z. Hofmeister, German Patent 1915 723; Chem. Abstr., 74, 5147 (1971).
- (119) M. Miki, K. Katsu, K. Ihara, T. Matsumoto, M. Matsuda, and H. Arimoto, Japanese Patent 05 439 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 5381 (1974).
  (120) Y. Ito, Japanese Patent 05 440 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 17026
- (1974).
- (121) K. Naito, M. Yoshida, M. Shieh, and T. Okabe, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 43, 1365 (1970). (122) L. F. Nikitina and V. N. Stepanova, *Khim. Prom.*, 44, 353 (1968);
- (123) I. Hirotsu, M. Nishiuchi, K. Ohuchi, and R. Kodama, Japanese Patent 129 523 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 43377 (1976); I. Hirotsu, M. Nishiuchi, Japanese Patent 129 522 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 43379 (1976).
  (124) K. Tanihara and M. Nishiuchi.
- (124)K. Tanihara and M. Nakagawa, Japanese Patent 99 121 (1973); Chem. Abstr., **80**, 95310 (1974). (125) G. A. Benson and W. J. Spillane, *J. Med. Chem.*, **19**, 869 (1976). (126) F. Pautet and C. Nofre, *Pharm. Acta Helv.*, **53**, 231 (1978).

- (127) F. Pautet and C. Nofre, Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch., 166, 167 (1978)
- (128) L. F. Audrieth and M. Sveda, *J. Org. Chem.*, **9**, 89 (1944). (129) B. Unterhalt and L. Böschemeyer, *Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch.*, **145**, 93 (1971).
- (130) B. Unterhalt and L. Böschemeyer, Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch., 149. 227 (1972).
- (131) B. Unterhalt and L. Böschemeyer, Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch., 158, 35 (1975).

- (132) C. Nofre and F. Pautet, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.*, 686 (1975).
  (133) C. Nofre and F. Pautet, *Naturwissenschaften*, 62, 97 (1975).
  (134) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Japanese Patent 14 972 (1972); *Chem. Abstr.*, 77, 61364 (1972).
- (135) A. Calder and J. Whetstone, British Patent 1395 497 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 96567 (1975).
  (136) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Japanese Patent 3452 (1966); Chem.
- Abstr., **64**, 19413e (1966). (137) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Japanese Patent 18 295 (1965); *Chem.*
- Abstr., 63, 17976c (1965).

- (138) C. F. Cardy, C. A. Crampton, and D. G. Bowen, British Patent 1 109 503 (1968); *Chem. Abstr.*, **69**, 26861 (1968).
  (139) C. F. Cardy, C. A. Crampton, D. G. Bowen, and A. Poole, British Patent
- 1 109 664 (1968); Chem. Abstr., **69**, 86371 (1968). (140) H. Merkle and A. Mueller, German Patent 2 628 195 (1977); Chem.
- Abstr., **88**, 50283 (1978). (141) J. Zirner and K. G. Kleb, British Patent 1 185 439 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, **18**, 2000 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, 18, 2000 (1970); *Chem. Abstr.*, 1970 (1970);
- 73, 25012 (1970). (142) R. Fischer, German Patent 2 424 371 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 73649
- (1976). (143) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 17 319 (1963); Chem. Abstr., 60,
- 4010g (1964).
- (144) G. Hamprecht, D. Mangold, and K. H. König, German Patent 2 164 197 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 79, 78098 (1973).
  (145) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 17 318 (1963); Chem. Abstr., 60,
- 4010g (1964)
- (146) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 8815 (1964); Chem. Abstr., 61, 11892 (1964).
- (147) Commercial Solvents Corp., British Patent 1 144 968 (1969); Chem.
- (14) Commercial Solvents College, British Patent 1 144 908 (1909), Crieff. Abstr., 70, 114706 (1969).
  (148) D. G. Bowen, C. F. Cardy, D. A. Hutton, and P. J. Webster, British Patent 1 030 376 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 65, 5366g (1966).
  (149) E. Dönges, R. Kohlhaas, and D. Wick, German Patent 1 249 262 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 68, 12549 (1968).
  (150) Miles L. Hotels, 1968, 12549 (1968).
- (150) D. Wick, E. Heubach, and R. Kohlhaas, German Patent 1268 141 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 69, 51694 (1968).
  (151) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 17 317 (1963); Chem. Abstr., 60,
- 4010g (1964). (152) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Japanese Patent 19963 (1960); Chem.
- Abstr., 60, 2801b (1964). (153) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 17 316 (1963); Chem. Abstr., 60,
- 4010g (1964).
- (154) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 17 912 (1964); Chem. Abstr., 62, 5230 (1965).
- (155) A. E. Sowerby and M. Hewitt, British Patent 1 290 850 (1972); Chem. Abstr., **78**, 15644 (1973). (156) R. C. Anderson, F. F. Guicciardi, and J. Jack, British Patent 1 110 846
- (1968); Chem. Abstr., **69**, 66980 (1968). (157) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 13 056 (1963); Chem. Abstr., **60**, 2771a (1964).
- (158) J. M. Caldero, C. Ciuro, J. M. Puigmarti-Codina, L. Feliu, and A. Jurado, *Afinidad*, **26**, 99 (1969).
- (159) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Japanese Patent 2455 (1964); Chem. Abstr., 60, 14406a (1964).
- (160) T. Lesiak, E. Heleski, and E. Dziemianko, Rocz. Chem., 48, 1837 (1974)
- (161) B. Gluck, French Patent 1536593 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 71, 126324 (1969)
- (162) D. M. Marquis, U.S. Patent 3 342 856 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 68, 21675 (1968)
- (163) R. W. Hill, U.S. Patent 3 580 944 (1972); Chem. Abstr., **75**, 64878 (1971).
- (164) T. Harada and K. Arai, Japanese Patent 35 792 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 74, 64688 (1971)
- (165) M. Avramoff and W. Taub, Eur. J. Med. Chem.-Chim. Ther., 13, 81 (1978). (166) J. Becher, N. Haunso, and T. Pedersen, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. B,
- 29, 124 (1975).
- (167) R. W. Self, J. C. Watkins, Jr., and J. K. Sullins, U.S. Patent 3 328 294 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 67, 76192 (1967). (168) W. Traube and E. Von Drathen, Chem. Ber., 51, 111 (1918).
- (169) E. I. du Pont de Nemours, French Patent 2 087 248 (1972); Chem.
- Abstr., 77, 103666 (1972). (170) W. C. Golton and A. F. Rutkiewic, U.S. Patent 3 749 672 (1973); Chem.
- Abstr., 79, 93755 (1973). (171) A. F. Rutkiewic, U.S. Patent 3767586 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 80,
- 49917 (1974).
- (172) J. N. Keith, R. J. Douthart, W. K. Sumida, and I. J. Solomon, *Adv. Chem. Ser.*, **No. 54**, 141 (1965).
  (173) G. R. Wendt and M. W. Winkley, U.S. Patent 3 787 442 (1974); *Chem.*
- Abstr., 80, 82669 (1974). (174) B. Unterhalt and L. Böschemeyer, Naturwissenschaften, 59, 271
- (1972). (175) B. Unterhalt and L. Böschemeyer, Z. Lebensm.-Unters.-Forsch., 161,
- 275 (1976).
- (176) W. S. Mungall, L. J. Lemmen, K. L. Lemmen, J. K. Dethmers, and L. L. Norling, *J. Med. Chem.*, 21, 704 (1978).
  (177) J. T. Edward and J. Whiting, *Can. J. Chem.*, 49, 3502 (1971).
- (178) S. Kageyama and H. Inoue, Japanese Patent 02 595 (1970); Chem. Abstr., **72**, 90697 (1972). (179) Z. Wirpsza, *Polimery*, **14**, 152 (1969). (180) V. Falzoni, Canadian Patent 988 514 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 44918
- (1976).
- (181) P. H. Jones, E. K. Rowley, A. L. Weiss, D. L. Bishop, and A. H. C. Chun, J. Pharm. Sci., 58, 337 (1969).
- A. Yarinsky and H. Freele, J. Trop. Med. Hyg., 73, 23 (1970). K. G. Mizuch, N. N. Vlasova, E. N. Anishchuk, L. V. Vasil'eva, and E. L. Shcherbukhina, U.S.S.R. Patent 469 685 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 62425 (1975).
- (184) W. Yamaya and S. Fujino, U.S. Patent 3 538 105 (1970); Chem. Abstr.,
  77, 36407 (1972).
  (185) W. Yamatani and S. Fujino, French Patent 1 470 451 (1967); Chem.
- Abstr., **67**, 91684 (1967). L. R. Overby, French Patent M1585 (1962); *Chem. Abstr.*, **64**, 15767f (186) (1966).

- (187) S. A. Andreu, Spanish Patent 423600 (1976); Chem. Abstr.. 86. 161291 (1977).
- (188)Sandoz Ltd., Swiss Patent 570 375 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 105388
- S. A. Andreu Laboratories, German Patent 2 455 051 (1975); Chem.
- Abstr., 83, 96697 (1975). (190) A. H. Pujol and S. B. Rabassa, German Patent 2457 571 (1975);
- Chem. Abstr., 84, 16929 (1976).
  W. J. Shibe, Jr., and M. Sittenfield, U.S. Patent 3344018 (1967);
- (191) W. J. Shibe, Jr., and M. Saterinelo, U.S. Patent 3344016 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 68, 68669 (1968).
  (192) (a) J. M. Puigmarti, J. M. Sala, L. Feliu, M. Izquierdo, and A. Jurado, Chim. Ther., 2, 268 (1967); (b) Laboratories Hosbon, Spanish Patent 395 559 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 83, 78964 (1975).
  (193) A. Jurado and J. M. Puigmarti, U.S. Patent 3 536 759 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 73, 20046 (1970).
- Abstr., 77, 39216 (1972). (194) A. Jurado and J. M. Puigmarti, U.S. Patent 3 658 989 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 77, 130628 (1972).
- Laboratories Hobson, French Patent 2 138 498 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 79, 83485 (1973).
- Laboratories Hosbon, Spanish Patent 395 566 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 80, 133423 (1974).
- (197) G. D. Searle & Co., British Patent 1 253 317 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 76, 25307 (1972).
- (198) B. J. Magerlein, U.S. Patent 3 304 229 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 66, 108253 (1967).
- Reference 2, Chapter 6, p 33.
- (200) E. L. Vulakh and S. M. Loktev, U.S.S.R. Patent 227 473 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 71, 12538 (1969).
- I. S. Sukhoterin, I. Kondrat'eva, I. K. Getmanskii, and D. M. Bolyanovskii, U.S.S.R. Patent 243 127 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 71, 90805 (1969).
- V. P. Savel'yanov, L. G. Ezhova, and A. S. Titarenko, *Maslo-Zhir. Prom.*, 20 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **78**, 149193 (1973). (202)
- A. S. Titarenko and V. P. Savel'yanov, Zh. Prikl. Khim. (Leningrad), 49, 2693 (1976).
- (204)H. Yamaguchi and K. Yamane, Hiroshima Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku, 16, 277 (1968).
- (205) A. S. Titarenko and V. P. Savel'yanov, Zh. Anal. Khim., 32, 137 (1977).
- (206) S. M. Loktev and E. L. Vulakh, Abh. Deut. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, Kl. Chem., Geol. Biol., 107 (1966).
  (207) E. L. Bulakh, S. M. Loktev, and T. F. Chestnova, Zh. Vses. Khim.
- Ova., 14, 591 (1969).
- (208) S. M. Loktev, G. M. Pakhomova, T. F. Chestnova, E. L. Vulakh, and A. M. Loktev, Neftepererab. Neftekhim. (Moscow), 32 (1970).
  (209) S. M. Loktev, E. L. Vulakh, G. G. Repetskii, I. Ya. Azbel, and A. M. Loktev, Khim. Prom. (Moscow), 45, 730 (1969).
  (210) E. L. Vulakh, S. M. Loktev, and T. F. Chestnova, Zh. Vses. Khim. Ova., 14, 469 (1969).
  (211) T. P. Promistrova, A. A. Khitrik, N. M. Torpilovskii, A. G. Petrov, G. A.

- (211) T. P. Burmistrova, A. A. Khitrik, N. N. Terpilovskii, A. G. Petrov, G. A. (211) T. P. Striffistova, A. A. Midik, N. Herpilovskii, A. G. Petrov, G. A. Tolstikov, U. M. Dzhemilev, A. Kh. Sharipov, and R. M. Masagutov, U.S.S.R. Patent 524 799 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **85**, 159457 (1976).
   (212) R. Grimmer and G. Moser, German (East) Patent 51 853 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, **66**, 65097 (1967).
- (213) H. Yamaguchi, Asahi Garasu Kogyo Gijutsu Shorei-kai Kenkyu Hokoku, **14**, 207 (1968).
- (214) H. Pasternak and E. Szmidtgal, Tluszcze, Srodki Piorace, Kosmet., 11, 158 (1967).
- (215) H. Yamaguchi and T. Oomori, *Hiroshima Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku*, 16, 283 (1968).
  (216) T. M. Makhmudov and N. A. Khodzhakhanov, *Zh. Prikl. Khim*. (*Leningrad*), 44, 2756 (1971).
- (217) G. M. Pakhomova, S. M. Loktev, E. A. Rezvova, and Yu. B. Kagan, Zh.
- (218) I. S. Sukhoterin, I. B. Kondrat'eva, and G. A. Pankrat'eva, U.S.S.R. Patent 405 875 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, **80**, 70355 (1974).
  (219) S. M. Loktev, G. M. Pakhomova, T. F. Chestnova, E. A. Rezvova, A.
- M. Loktev, and Yu. B. Kagan, Neftepererab. Neftekhim. (Moscow), 42 (1972).
- (220) (a) J. M. Walts and L. M. Schenk, U.S. Patent 3 395 170 (1968); Chem. (220) (a) J. M. Valis and L. M. Screin, O.S. Patent 3 393 170 (1966), Chem. Abstr., **69**, 86351 (1968); (b) R. Steckler, U.S. Patent 3 839 393 (1974); Chem. Abstr., **82**, 44003 (1975). (221) J. P. Joseph, J. P. Dusza, and S. Bernstein, Steroids, **7**, 577 (1966). (222) M. Tozawa, Tokyo Joshi Ika Daigaku Zasshi, **83**, 104 (1968).

- (223) M. Higaki, M. Takahashi, T. Suzuki, and Y. Sahashi, J. Vitaminol., 11, 261 (1965).
- (224) K. Nagasawa and H. Yoshidome, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 18, 2023
- (225) K. O. Vollmer and M. Herrmann, German Patent 2 238 260 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 80, 133006 (1974). H. Remy, U.S. Patent 3372170 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 69, 44568
- (226)(1968).
- E. L. Morehouse, U.S. Patent 3 997 580 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, **86**, 74894 (1977). Reference 2, Chapter 6. (227)
- (229) References 2, Chapter 7.
- (230) Reference 2, p 20. (231) F. L. Scott, J. A. Barry, and W. J. Spillane, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin*
- (231) F. L. Scott, J. A. Barry, and W. J. Spillane, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2663 (1972).
  (232) V. A. Koptyug, "Isomerization of Aromatic Compounds", N. N. Vorozthsov, Jr., Ed., Oldbourne Press, London, 1965.
  (233) K. Nakagami, K. Matsuura, and T. Jyotaki, Japanese Patent 32 828 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 79, 136805 (1973).
  (234) K. Nakagami, K. Matsuura, and T. Uetaki, Japanese Patent 05 690 (1975); Chem. Abstr., and T. Uetaki, Japanese Patent 05 690
- (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 58113 (1975).

- (235) O. Tubertini, M. G. Bettoli, and G. Bertocchi, Ann. Chim. (Rome), 57,
- (236)I. I. Kalinichenko and K. A. Kotyaeva, Tr. Ural. Politekh. Inst., 84
- (1970). (237) K. A. Kotyaeva and I. I. Kalinichenko, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 19, 2112 (1974).
- (238) M. N. Hughes, J. R. Lusty, and T. J. Barton, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., 1478 (1975).
   (239) R. S. Iyer, J. C. Laul, M. V. Ramaniah, C. L. Rao, and N. Srinivasan,

- Proc. 3rd Nucl. Radiat. Chem. Symp., 359 (1967).
  N. E. Bibler, Nucl. Technol., 34, 412 (1977).
  M. N. Nadkarni, V. V. S. Mani, A. Ramanujam, G. Lal, and R. T. (241)Kulkarni, Proc. 3rd Nucl. Radiat. Chem. Symp., 351 (1967).
- A. Fischer, U.S. Patent 3 321 273 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 67, 45673 (1967).
- (243) J. N. Armor and H. Taube, *Inorg. Chem.*, **10**, 1570 (1971). (244) W. P. Griffith and D. Pawson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Dalton Trans.*, 524 (1973)
- (245) G. L. Coccia, *Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid* (*Milan*), 29 (1966). (246) L. L. Po and R. B. Jordon, *Inorg. Chem.*, **7**, 526 (1968).
- E. Sushynski, A. Van Roodselaar, and R. B. Jordan, Inorg. Chem., 11, (247)
- 1887 (1972). T. R. Weaver and F. Basolo, *Inorg. Chem.*, **13**, 1535 (1974). V. E. Apostolov and V. N. Veremil, U.S.S.R. Patent 452 543 (1974);
- V. E. Apostolov and V. N. Veremii, U.S.S.R. Patent 452 543 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 158311 (1975).
  S. I. Berezina, R. M. Sageeva, L. A. Abdrakhmanova, and I. Kh. Muzeev, Elektrokhimiya, 13, 1900 (1977).
  Yu. N. Kukushkin and O. V. Stefanova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 22, 851
- (1977)
- A. Lautie and L. Lecuir, Spectrochim. Acta, Part A, 32, 1323 (1976).
- D. Anselmi, G. Farnia and E. Vianello, Electrochim. Met., 3, 391 (1968). G. G. Nifant'eva, A. V. Fedorova, A. M. Robov, and V. A. Fedorov, Koord. Khim., 4, 372 (1978).
  B. Walther, R. Mahrwald, C. Jahn, and W. Klar, Z. Anorg. Alig. Chem., (254)
- **423**, 144 (1976).
- (256)J. D. Cassidy and M. Moser, Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid (Milan), 47 (1966)
- J. D. Cassidy, W. Moser, J. D. Donaldson, A. Jelen, and D. G. Ni-(257)
- J. Cassidy, W. Moser, J. D. Donaldson, A. Jelen, and D. G. Nicholson, *J. Chem. Soc. A*, 173 (1970).
   K. Nishimoto, G. Fuse, and M. Nakanishi, German Patent 1 214 684 (1966); *Chem. Abstr.*, 65, 3908g (1966).
   M. Nakanishi and A. Tsuda, Japanese Patent 24 100 (1969); *Chem.*
- Abstr., 71, 128715 (1969).
- S. J. Blunden, A. H. Chapman, A. J. Crowe, and P. J. Smith, *Int. Pest Control*, 20, 5 (1978).

  M. Nakanishi and A. Tsuda, Japanese Patent 17 141 (1966); *Chem.*
- Abstr., 66, 11049 (1967). (262) M. Nakanishi and A. Tsuda, Japanese Patent 30 180 (1971); Chem.
- Abstr., 75, 151908 (1971).
- M. Nakanishi and A. Tsuda, Japanese Patent 1977 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 66, 115803 (1967).
- M. I. Zimmerman and E. Giesbrecht, An. Acad. Bras. Cienc., 45, 99 (264)(1973).
- (265) W. O. Baker, French Patent 1539 787 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 71, 84469 (1969). (266) M. Capestan, *Ann. Chim.*, **5**, 222 (1960).

- (267) J. M. Cleveland, Inorg. Chem., 7, 874 (1968).
  (268) E. Bishop, Analyst, 92, 587 (1967).
  (269) E. Bishop, Pure Appl. Chem., 18, 443 (1969).
  (270) E. Bishop and M. Riley, Analyst, 98, 426 (1973).
  (271) L. Przyborowski, Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. D, 30, 1 (1978). 1 (1975)
- (272) (a) D. Biggs and D. L. H. Williams, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 107 (1975); (b) D. Biggs and D. L. H. Williams, bid., 601 (1976).
  (273) D. L. H. Williams, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 128 (1977).
  (274) M. H. Hashmi, S. P. Hamdani, and M. Sarwar, Pak, J. Sci. Ind. Res.,
- 17, 206 (1975). (275) S. Oka, Japanese Patent 88 442 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 85, 171281
- (1976). G. Knittel, D. Ertel, and P. Dressler, Chem. Abstr., 86, 23234 (1977).
- T. V. Slyusarskaya, E. V. Chumak, and A. D. Gol'tman, *Ukr. Khim. Zh.* (*Ukr. Ed.*), **42**, 1084 (1976).
- K. Takahashi, S. Fuse, and J. Mogi, Ishikawajima-Harima Giho, 16, 246 (1976).

- (281)
- Z46 (1976).
  S. S. M. Hassan, Anal. Chim. Acta, 53, 449 (1971).
  A. Nobuharu, Bunseki Kagaku, 15, 976 (1966).
  B. Dimitriades, Health Lab. Sci. 12, 271 (1975).
  J. I. Peterson and D. S. Young, Clin. Chem., 17, 954 (1971).
  F. Feigl, D. Goldstein, and E. Libergott, Isr. J. Chem., 6, 813 (1968).
  Y. Ito, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 329 (1972). (283)
- (284)
- K. A. Kotyaeva, I. I. Kalinichenko, and V. I. Ovcharenko, *Tr. Ural. Politekh. Inst.*, 102 (1967).
  A. K. Zhdanov and S. Jatrudakis, *Tr. Tashk. Gos. Univ.*, 167 (1968).
- (286)

- (286) A. K. Zhdanov and S. Jatrudakis, Tr. Tashk. Gos. Univ., 167 (1968).
  (287) Y. Takayoshi and H. Ikuko, Bunseki Kagaku, 16, 927 (1967).
  (288) T. A. Lazareva, Nov. Obl. Prom.-Sanit. Khim., 85 (1969).
  (289) W. C. Butts, Anal. Lett., 3, 29 (1970).
  (290) M. L. Richardson, Talania, 14, 385 (1967).
  (291) A. J. Shenton and R. M. Johnson, Tetrahedron, 27, 1461 (1971).
  (292) A. J. Shenton and R. M. Johnson, Analyst, 98, 745 (1973).
  (293) A. J. Shenton and R. M. Johnson, Analyst, 98, 749 (1973).
  (294) W. Crophel and A. Wessels, Disch. Lehenger, Pundsch. 88, 393.

- W. Groebel and A. Wessels, Dtsch. Lebensm.-Rundsch., 68, 393
- M. Takeuchi, H. Kashiwagi, K. Washizuka, and T. Matsui, Eisei Kagaku, 18, 324 (1972). (296) D. E. Johnson, H. B. Nunn, and S. Bruckenstein, *Anal. Chem.*, 40, 368
- (1968).

- (297) G. A. Benson and W. J. Spillane, J. Pharm. Sci., 65, 1841 (1976).
  (298) G. A. Benson and W. J. Spillane, Anal. Chem., 48, 2149 (1976).
  (299) W. J. Spillane and G. A. Benson, J. Pharm. Sci., 67, 226 (1978).
- (300) (a) C. T. Berry and R. J. Crossland, Analyst, 95, 291 (1970); (b) K Maruyama, K. Kawanabe, A. Fujioka, and S. Iijima, Yakugaku Zasshi, 91, 579 (1971).
- (301) D. Hoo and C. Hu, *Anal. Chem.*, **44**, 2111 (1972).
  (302) K. Shimada, U. Matsumoto, T. Hiraga, Y. Shibusawa, and Y. Nagase, *Yakugaku Zasshi*, **97**, 849 (1977).
  (303) (a) A. G. Renwick and R. T. Williams, *Biochem. J.*, **129**, 869 (1972);
- (b) B. S. Drasar, A. G. Renwick, and R. T. Williams, Biochem. J., 129, 881 (1972).
- (304) B. Mueller and J. Ludwig, Mitteilungsbl. GDCh-Fachgruppe Leben-smittelchem. Gerichtl. Chem., 26, 3 (1972).
- H. Thielemann, Sci. Pharm., 42, 93 (1974)
- (306)M. I. La Rotonda and L. Ferrara, Boll. Soc. Ital. Biol. Sper., 51, 690 (1975).
- (307)Lemieszek-Chodorowska, Rocz. Pantstw. Zakl. Hig., 29, 271 (1978).
- (308)V. A. Belvaev and V. L. Rudkovskii, German Patent 2 602 327 (1977): Chem. Abstr., 87, 185829 (1977).
- (309) J. Mayer, J. Lenz, and H. Henkel, German Patent 1 908 094 (1970);
   Chem. Abstr., 73, 99596 (1970).
   (310) H. A. Wright, French Patent 1 525 761 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 71,
- 13979 (1969).
- K. Kawai, K. Shigematsu, and S. Maeda, Japanese Patent 16216 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 72, 22305 (1970). (311)
- (312) K. Iwasaki, K. Yamaguchi, J. Inomata, Y. Otsuka, and K. Kasahara,
- Japanese Patent 13 584 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 73, 77829 (1970).
   (313) R. Sh. Derevyanko, L. V. Sorokina, B. Ya. Eryshev, and V. M. Brusentseva, Khim. Tekhnol. (Kiev), 24 (1975).
- (314) K. Yasuhiko, Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi, 69, 561 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 65, 15519c (1966). (315) O. Yagyu and H. Fukuzaki, Japanese Patent 39 388 (1978); Chem.
- (315) O. Yagyu and H. Fukuzaki, Japanese Patent 39 388 (1978); Chem. Abstr., 89, 130175 (1978).
  (316) N. I. Grishko, V. V. Mashkova, T. B. Muraviyanskaya, R. P. Komarova, G. V. Fedotova, Yu. B. Kagan, S. M. Loktev, A. I. Kutepova, T. A. Abakumova, and N. M. Suvorova, U.S.S.R. Patent 215 933 (1968);
- Abakumova, and N. M. Suvorova, U.S.S.R. Patent 215 933 (1968); Chem. Abstr., **69**, 66917 (1968).

  (317) B. O. Lindgren and H. T. Nilsson, Swedish Patent 353 899 (1973); Chem. Abstr., **80**, 47659 (1974).

  (318) H. J. Quadbeck-Seeger and P. Tonne, German Patent 2328 757 (1975); Chem. Abstr., **82**, 125055 (1975).

  (319) S. Komoto and R. Hasegawa, Japanese Patent 113534 (1975); Chem. Abstr., **83**, 266020 (1975).

- (320) S. Nakatani, Japanese Patent 09369 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 73, 14203 (1970).
- (321) K. Tan, K. Takahashi, Y. Ishibashi, T. Matsuda, and Y. Takada, Hokkaido Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku, 97 (1973).

- kaido Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku, 97 (1973).
  (322) I. Yoshiharu, H. Akira, F. Kiyohisa, K. Yasuhiko, and S. Tetsuo, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 87, 752 (1966).
  (323) A. Takahashi and S. Takahashi, Kobunshi Kagaku, 26, 485 (1969).
  (324) J. T. Galambos and J. R. McCain, Anal. Biochim., 19, 119 (1967).
  (325) S. Samukawa and T. Nakagawa, Japanese Patent 46140 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 83, 61 276 (1975).
  (326) C. Romagnani, Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid (Milan), 43 (1966).
  (327) R. Piontelli, Proc. Symp. Sulfamic Acid (Milan), 429 (1966).
  (328) (a) R. Piontelli, B. Mazza, and P. Pedeferri, Electrochim. Met., 2, 141 (1967); (b) R. Piontelli, B. Mazza, and P. Pedeferri, Electrochim. Met., 3, 42 (1968); (c) R. Piontelli, B. Mazza, and P. Pedeferri, Alti Accad.
- 3, 42 (1968); (c) R. Piontelli, B. Mazza, and P. Pedeferri, Attl. Accad. Naz. Lincei, Rend., Cl. Sci. Fis., Mat. Nat., 42, 591 (1967). (329) P. M. Strocchi, R. Peruzzi, A. Rozzoli, A. Sinigaglia, and B. Vincentini,
- (339) P. M. Strocchi, N. Perdzzi, A. Rozzoli, A. Snilgaglia, and B. Vincentini, Corsi Semin. Chim., 123 (1968).
  (330) (a) R. A. F. Hammond, Metalloberflaeche-Angew. Electrochem., 26, 130 (1972); (b) R. A. F. Hammond, Metalloberflaeche-Angew. Electrochem., 26, 291 (1972); (c) H. Grossmann, Galvanotechnik, 68, 48
- (331) K. Sommer, German Patent 2346751 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 30242 (1975). (332) Reference 2, Chapter 1
- (333) J. E. Douglas, G. L. Kenyon, and P. A. Kollman, Chem. Phys. Lett.,
- (334) D. Voigt, P. Dagnac, and L. Fournes, *Ann. Genie Chim.*, 3, 62 (1967).
  (335) A. P. Mel'nik, B. V. Passet, A. A. Alovyainikov, and G. M. Gaevoi, *Reaks. Sposobn. Org. Soedin.*, 10, 665 (1973).
- (336)F. Kanetani and H. Yamaguchi, Yuki Gosei Kagaku Kyokai Shi, 30, 539
- (337) H. Yamaguchi and F. Kanetani, Yuki Gosei Kagaku Kyokai Shi, 31, 79
- (1973).
  (338) (a) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 10 024 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 79, 4991 (1973); (b) H. Yamaguchi and T. Fujil, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 2157 (1973).
- (339)
- K. Tanihara, Chem. Lett., 147 (1974).
  V. Parshikov, B. V. Passet, and N. Kopeina, Org. React. (USSR), 13, 310 (1976).
- (341) B. V. Passet and V. Parshikov, *Org. React.* (*USSR*), 13, 555 (1976). (342) (a) D. Saiga, T. Yanagigawa, K. Kobayashi, M. Nagayama, M. Miyoshi,
- (a) D. Saiga, T. Yanagigawa, K. Kobayashi, M. Nagayama, M. Miyoshi, and T. Maeyama, Japanese Patent 89 786 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 74704 (1975); (b) D. Saika, T. Yanagawa, M. Mizuta, and I. Kadoya, Japanese Patent 16 393 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 85, 65099 (1976); (c) D. Saika, T. Yanagawa, and Y. Kawada, Japanese Patent 148 782 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 141924 (1977); (d) D. Saika, T. Yanagawa, Y. Kawada, and K. Nakayama, Japanese Patent 13 586 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 86, 173353 (1977).
  M. Nezu, E. Hayashi, H. Sato, and M. Harakawa, Japanese Patent 25 010 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 87, 73386 (1977).
- (343)

- (344) K. Tserng and P. D. Klein, *J. Lipid Res.*, **18**, 491 (1977). (345) M. Wang, K. Imai, and Z. Tamura, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **20**, 187 (1972).
- (346) K. B. Guiseley, Am. Chem. Soc. Symp. Ser., 77, 148 (1978).
  (347) L. H. Kruger and O. B. Wurzburg, U.S. Patent 3 441558 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 71, 14 394 (1969).
- (348) M. Miwa, Japanese Patent 85 188 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 73700 (1975).
- (349) (a) E. J. Corey and K. Achiwa, J. Org. Chem., 34, 3667 (1969); (b)
   E. P. Serebryakov, N. S. Kobrina, and B. Foigt, Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim., 2644 (1974).
- T. Shimura, Japanese Patent 106 819 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 88, 75313 (350)(1978).
- T. Shimura, T. Sekiguchi, and E. Manda, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 847 (1977)
- J. O. Morley, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans. 2*, 1554 (1976).

  (a) T. Shimura and E. Manda, *Nippon Kagaku Kaishi*, 1588 (1978); (b) T. Shimura and E. Manda, *ibid.*, 1532 (1978).
- V. M. Beznikov and V. S. Lisova, Khim, Drev., 70 (1975).
- (355) F. Kanetani and H. Yamaguchi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 47, 2713
- (356) F. Kanetani and H. Yamaguchi, Yuki Gosei Kagaku Kyokai Shi., 32, 460 (1974).
- Y. Inoue and K. Nagasawa, J. Org. Chem., 38, 1810 (1973).
- (358) B. E. Fleischfresser and I. Lauder, Aust. J. Chem., 15, 251 (1962).
   (359) I. G. Ryss and L. P. Bogdanova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 7, 1316 (1962).

- (359) I. G. Hyss and L. P. Bogdanova, Zh. Neorg. Knim., 7, 1316 (1962).
  (360) I. G. Ryss and L. P. Bogdanova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 8, 24 (1963).
  (361) I. G. Ryss and L. P. Bogdanova, Kinet. Katal., 7, 169 (1966).
  (362) I. G. Ryss and L. P. Bogdanova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 10, 172 (1965).
  (363) J. H. Krueger and W. A. Johnson, Inorg. Chem., 7, 679 (1968).
  (364) M. D. Bentley, S. E. Bowie, and R. D. Limoges, J. Phys. Chem., 75, 1626 (1975). 1763 (1971).
- (365) M. J. Blandamer, J. Burgess, and S. H. Morris, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., 2118 (1975).
- (366) I. G. Ryss, L. P. Bogdanova, S. L. Idel's, and T. N. Kotlyar, Zh. Neorg.
- Khim., 14, 2991 (1969).
   I. G. Ryss, L. P. Bogdanova, S. L. Idel's, and T. N. Kotlyar, Kinet. Katal., 11, 1057 (1970).
- (368) L. P. Bogdanova and T. N. Kotlyar, *Kinet. Katal.*, 14, 245 (1973).
  (369) I. G. Ryss and L. P. Bogdanova, *Zh. Neorg. Khim.*, 12, 2091 (1967).
  (370) I. G. Ryss and D. B. Donskaya, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, 133, 882

- (371) I. G. Ryss and T. N. Kotlyar, *Kinet. Katal.*, 11, 244 (1970).
  (372) L. P. Bogdanova and T. N. Kotlyar, *Kinet. Katal.*, 16, 812 (1975).
  (373) T. Matsumoto, Y. Akuzu, Y. Ozaki, and Y. Ikejiri, Japanese Patent 140 496 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, 88, 107503 (1978).
  (374) S. Tellier-Pollon and J. Heubel, *Rev. Chim. Miner.*, 4, 413 (1967).
  (375) D. Attwood and G. Stedman, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Dalton Trans.*, 508 (1978).
- (1976).
- (a) M. N. Hughes and J. R. Lusty, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Lett., 13, 37 (1977); (b) M. N. Hughes, J. R. Lusty, and H. L. Wallis, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Dalton Trans.*, 530 (1978).
- L. S. Dzelzkalns and F. T. Bonner, Inorg. Chem., 17, 3710 (1978).
- (378) M. N. Hughes, J. Chem. Soc. A, 902 (1967).
  (379) P. Biddle and J. H. Miles, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., 30, 1291 (1968).
  (380) A. Kinawi and H. Kia, J. Clin. Chem. Clin. Biochem., 16, 365 (1978).
- (381) Yu. N. Kukushkin and O. V. Stefanova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., 22, 3375
- (1977). R. A. Wiesboeck and J. K. Ruff, *Tetrahedron*, **26**, 837 (1970). (382)
- (382) R. A. Wiesboeck and J. K. Ruff, *Tetrahedron*, 26, 837 (1970).
  (383) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, *Chem. Ber.*, 108, 2340 (1975).
  (384) B. E. Cooper and S. Westall, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 118, 135 (1976).
  (385) V. L. Plakidin, S. Pokhila, L. N. Sidorenko, V. I. Zaionts, K. I. Shchedrovich, and V. B. Pisov, U.S.S.R. Patent 449 040 (1974); *Chem.*. Abstr., 82, 155874 (1975).
- (386) V. T. Lazareva and R. D. Erlikh, *Zh. Vses. Khim. Ova.*, **12**, 356 (1967). (387) V. B. Piskov, V. P. Kasperovich, and M. I. Chernyakhovskaya, *Zh.* Prikl. Khim. (Leningrad), 46, 220 (1973).
- (388) N. S. Kozlov, V. V. Andreyanov, and A. G. Klein, *Uch. Zap.-Yarosl. Gos. Pedagog. Inst.*, **161**, 61 (1976).
   (389) A. D. Argoudelis, S. A. Mizsak, and P. A. Meulman, *J. Antibiot.*, **27**,
- 564 (1974)
- (390) A. H. Berrie and N. Hughes, German Patent 1932 810 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 73, 4931 (1970).
   (391) Ch. N. Barnakov, L. L. Chipulis, L. A. Bukareva, I. L. Bagal, and B. A.

- (391) Ch. N. Barnakov, L. L. Chipulis, L. A. Bukareva, I. L. Bayar, and B. A. Porai-Koshits, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **8**, 110 (1972).
  (392) A. R. Butler and C. Glidewell, *J. Chem. Res.* (*S*), 239 (1978).
  (393) S. Yamaguchi, *Nippon Kagaku Zasshi*, **89**, 1099 (1968).
  (394) K. Nagasawa and H. Yoshidome, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **17**, 1316 (1969)
- (395) W. B. Hardy and F. H. Adams, U.S. Patent 2 863 866 (1958); *Chem. Abstr.*, **53**, 7988e (1959).
- (396) R. J. Shozda and J. A. Vernon, J. Org. Chem., 32, 2876 (1967).
- (397) R. J. Shozda, U.S. Patent 3 418 088 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 70, 49132d (1969).

- (398) W. Traube, *Chem. Ber.*, **24**, 360 (1891).
  (399) J. Griffiths, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 3191 (1971).
  (400) W. L. Matier, W. T. Comer, and D. Deitchman, *J. Med. Chem.*, **15**, 539 (1972)
- (401) W. L. Matier and W. T. Comer, German Patent 2 110 535 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 75, 150893 (1971).

  (402) G. M. Atkins, Jr. and E. M. Burgess, *Am. Chem. Soc.*, **94**, 6135 (1972).
- (403) W. Lwowski and E. Scheiffele, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 87, 4359 (1965). (404) R. A. Abramovitch and R. G. Sutherland, Fortschr. Chem. Forsch., 60, 1 (1970).
- (405) R. A. Abramovitch and W. D. Holcomb, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 97, 676

- (406) R. A. Abramovitch and K. Miyashita, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2413 (1975).
- (407) R. A. Abramovitch in "Organic Reactive Intermediates", S. P. McManus, Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1973, p 127.
  (408) R. A. Abramovitch, C. I. Azogu, and I. T. McMaster, J. Am. Chem.
- Soc., **91**, 1219 (1969). W. W. Binkley and E. F. Degering, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **61**, 3250 (1939). C. Corral and A. M. Municio, *An. Rl. Soc. Esp. Fis. Quim.*, *Ser. B*, **60**, (410)341 (1964).

- 341 (1964).
  (411) R. Appel and N. Senkpiel, Z. Anorg. Allgem. Chem., 310, 94 (1961).
  (412) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 29, 328 (1965).
  (413) G. Weiss and G. Schulze, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., 729, 40 (1969).
  (414) W. Lwowski, R. De. Mauriac, T. W. Mattinghy, Jr., and E. Scheiffele, Tetrahedron Lett., 3285 (1964).
  (415) R. Cramer and D. D. Coffman, J. Org. Chem., 26, 4010 (1961).
  (416) B. Weinsteln and H. H. Chang, Tetrahedron Lett., 901 (1974).
  (417) E. Merlan, Helv. Chim. Acta, 43, 1122 (1960).
  (418) E. Otto and R. Muschaweck, German Patent 2 418 217 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 16980 (1976).

- (418) E. Otto and R. Muschaweck, German Patent 2418217 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 16980 (1976).
  (419) G. Lohaus, Chem. Ber., 105, 2791 (1972).
  (420) M. Hedayatullah and J. F. Brault, C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Ser. C, 285, 153 (1977).
- Hoechst Farbewerke A-G., French Patent 1554 976; Chem. Abstr., 72, 55051 (1970).

- (422) M. Hedayatullah and A. Guy, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2455 (1975).
  (423) M. Hedayatullah and A. Guy, *Synthesis*, 357 (1978).
  (424) W. Traube, H. Zander, and H. Gaffron, *Chem. Ber.*, 57, 1045 (1924).
  (425) E. H. White and C. A. Elliger, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 87, 5261 (1965).
  (426) P. F. Ziegler and M. Orchin, *J. Org. Chem.*, 33, 443 (1968).
  (427) P. Marquarding, A. Schutz, and I. Ugi, *Chem. Ber.*, 110, 2656 (1977).
  (428) J. F. King and T. M. Lee, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Chem. Commun.*, 48 (1978).
  (429) K. Prezewowski, H. Laurent, H. Hofmeister, R. Wiechert, F. Neumann, and Y. Nishino, German Patent 2 426 778 (1975); *Chem. Abstr.*, 84, 150838 (1976).
- 150838 (1976). (430) K. Prezewowsky, H. Laurent, H. Hofmeister, R. Wiechert, F. Neumann, and Y. Nishino, German Patent 2 426 779 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 86, 106891 (1977).

- (431) S. Schwarz and G. Weber, Z. Chem., 15, 270 (1975).
  (432) S. Schwarz, G. Weber, and F. Kuehner, Z. Chem., 10, 299 (1970).
  (433) E. J. Sasmor, British Patent 1 124720 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 70, 4415g

- (434) S. Schwarz and G. Weber, Z. Chem., 14, 15 (1974).
  (435) S. Schwarz, G. Weber, and M. Schreiber, Pharmazie, 30, 17 (1975).
  (436) S. Schwarz and G. Weber, German Patent (East) 114 806 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 85, 63238 (1976).
- (437) T. Tsuchiya, I. Watanabe, M. Yoshida, F. Nakamura, T. Usui, M. Kitamura, and S. Umezawa, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3365 (1978).
- (438) N. K. Kochetkov, A. I. Usov, and V. V. Deryabin, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 42, 2763 (1972).
- (439) N. K. Kochetkov, A. I. Usov, and V. V. Deryabin, Zh. Obshch. Khim.,
- 44, 904 (1974). (440) N. K. Kochetkov, A. I. Usov, and V. V. Deryabin, Dolk. Akad. Nauk
- SSSR, **216**, 97 (1974). (441) M. J. Robins, R. K. Robins, and D. A. Shuman, U.S. Patent 3 622 561 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, **76**, 34532 (1972).
- D. A. Shuman, R. K. Robins, and M. J. Robins, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 91,
- 3391 (1969). (443) D. A. Shuman, M. J. Robins, and R. K. Robins, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **92**,
- 3434 (1970). (444)J. J. Jaffe, J. J. McCormack, and E. Meymerian, Exp. Parasitol., 28, 535 (1970).
- (445) A. M. Cole, J. A. Turner, and B. K. Snell, German Patent 2 265 029 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 84, 146123 (1976).
- Imperial Chemicals Industries, German Patent 2 265 028 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 164825 (1976). (447) A. M. Cole, J. Turner and B. K. Snell, German Patent 2 246 645 (1973);
- Chem. Abstr., 78, 159654 59654 (1973). V. Konecny, Czech Patent 147 244 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 78, 159215
- (448)
- (1973).
  (449) A. Fischer, H. Hansen, W. Rohr, and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2417 764 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 30709 (1976).
  (450) A. Fischer, W. Rohr, and R. Schmidt, German Patent 2364 876 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 131341 (1975).
  (451) D. Mangold, A. Fischer, W. Rohr, and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2310 757 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 4032 (1975).
  (452) G. Steinbrunn and A. Fischer, German Patent 1204 879 (1965); Chem.

- Abstr., 64, 13321e (1966). (453) A. Fischer, German Patent 2352537 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 109806
- L. D. Markley, U.S. Patent 3 900 509 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 178311
- (1975).E. Kuehle, E. Klauke, and L. Eue, German Patent 2334607 (1975); (455)
- Chem. Abstr., 82, 139805 (1975). (456) Badische Anilin-und Soda Fabrik, French Patent 2 008 319 (1970); Chem.
- Abstr., 73, 130902 (1970).
- A. Brulard and A. Gerbaux, German Patent 2531445 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 84, 137214 (1976).
- (458)U. Zirngibl, German Patent 2 142 334 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 77, 36383 1972)
- Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur, Netherlands Patent 6610 943 (1967); (459)
- Chem. Abstr., 67, 65393 (1967).

  (460) H. von Brachel, E. Heinrich, O. Graewinger, K. Hintermeier, and H. Kindler, German Patent 1813 385 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 73, 99995 (1970).
- (461) G. Lamm, German Patent 2 309 637 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 45017 (1975).

- (462) Cassella Farbwerke Malnkur, Belgian Patent 668 889 (1965); Chem. Abstr., 65, 9066e (1966).
- Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur, Netherlands Patent 6510813 (1966);
- (464) A. Brulard and A. Gerbaux, Belgian Patent 834 836 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 157041 (1977).
  (465) A. F. Hirsch, German Patent 2559 210 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86,
- 142662 (1976).
- J. Kraemer, K. Freisberg, and H. Halpaap, German Patent 1543744 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 82, 43176 (1975).
- (467) G. A. Tolstikov, B. M. Lerman, and F. Z. Galin, Zh. Org. Khim., 13, 1634 (1977). E. M. Burgess, H. R. Penton, Jr., and E. A. Taylor, J. Am. Chem. Soc.,
- 92, 5224 (1970). E. M. Burgess, H. R. Penton, Jr., and E. A. Taylor, J. Org. Chem., 38, (469)
- 26 (1973). L. Douglas and A. Williams, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 356
- (1973)
- A. Williams and K. T. Douglas, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1727 (1974).G. H. Posner, D. Z. Rogers, C. M. Kinzig, and G. M. Gurria, Tetrahedron
- Lett., 3597 (1975). (473) G. H. Posner, G. M. Gurria, and K. A. Babiak, J. Org. Chem., 42, 3173
- (474) G. Weiss and G. Schulze, German Patent 1121060 (1962); Chem.
- Abstr., **57**, 667c (1962). (475) G. Weiss and G. Schulze, German Patent 1493486 (1973); *Chem.* Abstr., 78, 124029 (1973).
- (476) N. C. Hansen, Acta Chem. Scand., 17, 2141 (1963).
   (477) G. Weiss and G. Schulze, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., 729, 40 (1969). (478) G. Schulze and G. Weiss, Belgian Patent 667 311 (1966); Chem. Abstr., 65, 5368c (1966).
- (479) G. Schulze and G. Weiss, German Patent 1237 582 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 67, 53 679 (1967).
- (480) G. Hamprecht, D. Mangold, and K. H. Koenig, German Patent 2 164 176
- (1973); Chem. Abstr., 79, 65789 (1973).
  (481) K. H. Koenig and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2513997 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 43182 (1977).
- Chem. Abstr., 86, 43182 (1977).
  K. H. Koenig and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2514646 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 43183 (1977).
  K. H. Koenig and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2514937 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 54973 (1977).
  J. A. Kloek and K. L. Leschinsky, J. Org. Chem., 41, 4028 (1976).
  G. Hamprecht, A. Zeldler, K. H. Konig, and D. Mangold, Kem.-Kemi, 1, 590 (1974).

- 590 (1974). (486) G. Hamprecht, private communication
- (487)G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2553460 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 87, 101939 (1977).
- (488) S. Kersten and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 553 461 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 87, 84522 (1977). (489) W. Rohr and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 401 819 (1975); Chem.
- Abstr., 83, 178310 (1975).
- (490) K. Grohe, German Patent 1943 233 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 74, 111546 (1971). (491) E. Kuehle, E. Klauke, and K. Grohe, German Patent 1943 234 (1971);
- (491) E. Kuehle, E. Klauke, and K. Grohe, German Patent 1 943 234 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 74, 111547 (1971).
  (492) (a) H. W. Roesky and A. Hoff, Chem. Ber., 98, 2429 (1965); (b) H. W. Roesky, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Lett., 6, 795 (1970).
  (493) J. H. Pearson and C. C. Chappelow, U.S. Patent 3 336 382 (1967); Chem. Abstr., 68, 77950 (1968).
  (494) J. H. Pearson and C. C. Chappelow, U.S. Patent 3 534 096 (1970); Chem. Abstr., 74, 22556 (1971).
  (495) L. K. Huber and H. C. Mandell, Jr., U.S. Patent 3 431 088 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 70, 89299 (1969).

- Abstr., 70, 89299 (1969).

  (496) C. L. Bumgardner and M. Lustig, *Inorg. Chem.*, 2, 662 (1963).

  (497) M. Lustig, C. L. Bumgardner, F. A. Johnson, and J. K. Ruff, *Inorg. Chem.*, 3, 1165 (1964).
- (498) G. W. Fraser, J. M. Shreeve, M. Lustig, and C. L. Bumgardner, *Inorg. Synth.*, **12**, 299 (1970).

- (499) L. M. Zaborowski and J. M. Shreeve, *Inorg. Chem.*, **10**, 407 (1971). (500) H. W. Roesky, *Angew. Chem.*, *Int. Ed. Engl.*, **10**, 265 (1971). (501) H. W. Roesky, *Angew. Chem.*, *Int. Ed. Engl.*, **7**, 63 (1968). (502) G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 301 207 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*, **81**,
- 120038 (1974). (503) W. Schneider, G. Kessler, and H. A. Lehmann, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.,
- 356, 239 (1968). (504) H. Bürger, K. Burczyk, A. Blaschette, and H. Safari, Spectrochim. Acta, Part A, 27, 1073 (1971).
  (505) R. Paetzold and E. Rönsch, Spectrochim. Acta, Part A, 26, 569 (1970).
- (506) F. Török, E. Páldi, S. Dobos, and G. Fogarasi, Acta Chim. Acad. Sci.
- Hung., **63**, 417 (1970). L. V. Vilkov and I. Hargittai, *Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, **52**, 423 (1967).
- (508) I. Hargittai and J. Brunvoll, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, *Ser. A*, **30**, 634 (1976).
  (509) W. B. Jennings and R. Spratt, *J. Chem. Soc. D*, 1418 (1970).
  (510) I. P. Biryukov and A. Ya. Deich, *Russ. J. Phys. Chem.*, **47**, 1039 (1973).
  (511) R. M. Hart and M. A. Whithead, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **67**, 3451 (1971).
  (512) A. Fischer and W. Rohr, German Patent 2 324 592 (1974); *Chem. Abstr.*,
- 82, 86268 (1975). (513) J. E. Dunbar, U.S. Patent 3 082 238 (1963); *Chem. Abstr.*, **59**, 3852g (1963).
- A. Fischer and W. Rohr, German Patent 2 219 923 (1973); Chem. Abstr.,
- (514) A. Fischer and W. Rohr, German Patent 22 19923 (1973); Chem. Abstr.,
  80, 27127 (1974).
  (515) A. Fischer, G. Hamprecht, D. Mangold, and W. Rohr, U.S. Patent 3954 827 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 85, 77682 (1976).
  (516) W. Rohr, H. Hansen, and A. Fischer, German Patent 2351 608 (1975);

- Chem. Abstr., **83**, 114018 (1975). (517) C. Kaiser and S. Ross, U.S. Patent 3 793 460 (1974); Chem. Abstr., **80**, 108214 (1974).
- (518) C. Kaiser and S. Ross, U.S. Patent 3711545 (1973); Chem. Abstr., 78, 110869 (1973)
- (519) W. T. Comer and J. D. Catt, German Patent 2 444 193 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 58481 (1975). (520) W. T. Comer and J. D. Catt, U.S. Patent 4044 151 (1977); Chem. Abstr.,
- **87**, 151833 (1977).
- (521) A. Widdig, E. Kuehle, F. Grewe, and H. Kaspers, German Patent 2 206 010 (1973); *Chem. Abstr.*, 79, 115589 (1973).
  (522) F. J. Biechler, P. Tritsch, and P. Luttenbacher, French Patent 2 076 734 (1971); *Chem. Abstr.*, 77, 34172 (1972).
- (523) E. Cohen and B. Klarberg, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 84, 1994 (1962).
  (524) D. Mangold, K. H. Koenig, and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 357 063 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 131644 (1975).
- (525) A. Fischer, K. H. Koenig, and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 349 114 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 43390 (1975).
  (526) G. Hamprecht and K. H. Koenig, U.S. Patent 3 822 257 (1974); Chem.
- Abstr., 82, 171098 (1975).

  (a) A. Fischer, W. Rohr, and G. Hamprecht, German Patent 2 430 353 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 84, 135728 (1976); (b) K. C. C. Bancroft, L. H. Morcos Guindi, and A. F. Temple, J. Heterocycl. Chem., 15, 1521 (1978)
- (529)
- A. Kloek and K. L. Leschinsky, J. Org. Chem., 43, 3824 (1978).
  A. Edenhofer and W. Meister, Helv. Chim. Acta, 60, 521 (1977).
  (a) H. Quast and F. Kees, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 13, 742 (1974);
  (b) I. T. Kay, German Patent 2 508 832 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 84, 59585 (530) (1976)
- (531) J. Martin, O. Meth-Cohn, and H. Suschitzky, Tetrahedron Lett., 4495
- (1973).
  (532) H. Pietsch, K. Claus, H. Jensen, and E. Schmidt, German Patent 2 453 063 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 105973 (1977).
  (533) R. Appel and R. Helwerth, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 6, 952 (1967).
  (534) H. W. Roesky, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 7, 630 (1968).
  (535) O. Glemser, H. W. Roesky, and P. R. Heinze, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 6, 710 (1967).
  (536) E. Schmidt, K. Clauss, H. Jensen, and H. Pietsch, German Patent

- (536) E. Schmidt, K. Clauss, n. Jensen, and H. Petsch, german Patent 2457 032 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 85, 162792 (1976). (537) H. W. Roesky, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 7, 218 (1968). (538) H. W. Roesky, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Lett., 4, 147 (1968). (539) M. Lustig, Inorg. Chem., 8, 443 (1969). (540) H. W. Roesky and W. C. Boewing, Z. Naturforsch. B, 24, 1250 (1969). (541) G. N. Sausen, U.S. Patent 3 376 117 (1968); Chem. Abstr., 68, 105638 (1968).
- (542) G. N. Sausen, U.S. Patent 3 214 465 (1965); Chem. Abstr., 64, 3350e
- (1966). (543) F. L. Scott and J. A. Barry, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 513 (1968). (544) F. L. Scott and J. A. Barry, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2461 (1968).
- (545)
- A. Blaschette, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 10, 522 (1971).

  (a) M. Okahara, K. Matsunaga, and S. Komori, Synthesis, 203 (1972);

  (b) J. B. Hendrickson and I. Joffee, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 95, 4083 (546)1973)
- (547) S. K. Gupta, Synthesis, 39 (1977).
  (548) G. A. Olah, S. Kobayashi, and J. Nishimura, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 95, 564 (1973).
- L. K. Maslii and A. A. Petrov, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **6**, 396 (1970). L. Bauer, T. E. Dickerhofe, and K. Y. Tserng, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **12**, 797 (1975). (550)

- 797 (1975).
  (551) A. Blaschette, D. Rinne, and H. Safari, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **99**, 88 (1975).
  (552) A. Blaschette and H. Safari, *Z. Naturforsch. B*, **25**, 319 (1970).
  (553) F. L. Scott and J. A. Barry, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2457 (1968).
  (554) H. K. Hall, *Jr.*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **78**, 1450 (1956).
  (555) H. K. Hall and C. H. Lueck, *J. Org. Chem.*, **28**, 2818 (1963).
  (556) O. Rogne, *J. Chem. Soc.*, B, 663 (1969).
  (557) E. C. F. Ko and R. E. Robertson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **94**, 573 (1972).
  (558) E. C. F. Ko and R. E. Robertson, *Can. J. Chem.*, **50**, 946 (1972).
- I. Lee and S. C. Kim, Dachan Hwahak Hwoejee, 17, 406 (1973). (560) I. Lee, U. R. Kim, and S. H. Bai, Dachan Hwahak Hwoejee, 18, 171
- (561)O. J. Cha, Hwahak Kyoyuk, 4, 75 (1977).
- (562) Reference 1, p 76. (563) Y. Ito, E. Masuda, and S. Uchida, *Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi*, **62**, 501 (1959);
- Chem. Abstr., **57**, 8188c (1962). Y. Ito, *Tokyo Kogyo Shikensho Hokoku*, **56**, 356 (1961); Chem. Abstr., **62**, 8650f (1965). (564)
- (565)Y. Ito and E. Masuda, Kogyo Kagaku Zasshi, 67, 777 (1964); Chem. Abstr., 61, 6654 (1964).

- (566) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 20, 310 (1963).
  (567) R. Sowada, Z. Chem., 2, 341 (1962).
  (568) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 23, 128 (1964).
  (569) D. L. Forster, T. L. Gilchrist, and C. W. Rees, J. Chem. Soc. C, 993 (1971).

- (570) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 25, 88 (1964).
  (571) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 26, 184 (1964).
  (572) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 33, 240 (1966).
  (573) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 33, 247 (1966).
- (574) J. J. Lafferty and B. Loev, U.S. Patent 3 147 305 (1964); Chem. Abstr., 61, 13243f (1964).
- (575) J. M. McManus, J. W. McFarland, C. F. Gerber, W. M. McLamore, and G. D. Laubach, *J. Med. Chem.*, 8, 766 (1965).
  (576) Ciba Ltd., Belgian Patent 640 160 (1964); *Chem. Abstr.*, 62, 16134f

- A. Vandi, T. Moeller, and L. F. Audrieth, *J. Org. Chem.*, **26**, 1136 (1961). C. J. Paget, J. W. Chamberlin, and J. H. Wikel, German Patent 2 638 551 (1977); *Chem. Abstr.*, **87**, 53298f (1977).

- (579) V. P. Arya, F. Fernandes, S. P. Ghate, F. X. R. Costa-Pereira, and Y. H. Wasaiwaila, *Indian J. Chem.*, 10, 686 (1972).
  (580) T. Kamiya, K. Tanaka, and Y. Saito, Japanese Patent 52 151 (1976); *Chem. Abstr.*, 85, 177072 (1976).
- (581) G. M. Atkins, Jr., and E. M. Burgess, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 89, 2502
- (582) A. Vandi, T. Moeller, and L. F. Audrieth, J. Org. Chem., 26, 3478 (1961).
  (583) J. D. Catt and W. L. Matier, German Patent 2 444 192 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 83, 113968 (1975).
- (584) C. Metzger and W. Merz, German Patent 2 646 884, (1978); Chem. Abstr., 89, 42795 (1978).
  (585) C. E. Day, P. E. Schurr, D. E. Emmert, R. E. TenBrink, and D. Lednicer, J. Med. Chem., 18, 1065 (1975).
  (586) G. H. Alt and J. A. Kloek, U.S. Patent 4 013 448 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 52005 (1973).
- 87, 53395 (1977).
- H. Yamaguchi and H. Fukuno, Nippon Kagaku Kaishi, 1349 (1977).

- (588) E. S. Levchenko and L. V. Budnik, Zh. Org. Khim., 11, 2044 (1975).
  (589) R. Sowada, Z. Chem., 8, 25 (1968).
  (590) J. D. Catt and W. L. Matier, J. Org. Chem., 39, 566 (1974).
  (591) C. R. Gopinath and K. S. R. Rao, Curr. Sci., 44, 107 (1975).
  (592) H. Greschonig, E. Nachbaur, and H. Krischner. Acta Crystallogr., Sect.
- T. Jordan, H. W. Smith, L. L. Lohr, Jr., and W. N. Lipscomb, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **85**, 846 (1963). (593)
- Chem. Soc., 85, 846 (1963).
  (594) I. Hargittal, E. Vajda, and A. Szöke, J. Mol. Struct., 18, 381 (1973).
  (595) C. Foces-Foces, P. Smith-Verdier, F. Florencio-Sabate, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 31, 140 (1975).
  (596) C. Foces-Foces, F. H. Cano, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 31, 1427 (1975).
  (597) C. Foces-Foces, F. H. Cano, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 31, 2310 (1975).
  (598) C. Foces-Foces, F. H. Cano, and S. García Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 31, 2310 (1975).

- Sect. B, 31, 2310 (1975).
  (598) C. Foces-Foces, F. H. Cano, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 31, 2245 (1975).
  (599) P. Smith-Verdier, F. Florencio, S. García-Blanco, and J. G. Rodríguez, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 33, 2812 (1977).
  (600) M. D. Cabezuelo, F. H. Cano, C. Foces-Foces, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. B, 33, 3598 (1977).
  (601) M. D. Cabezuelo, C. Foces-Foces, F. H. Cano, and S. García-Blanco, Acta Crystallogr.
- (602) I. W. Herrick and E. L. Wagner, Spectrochim. Acta, 21, 1569 (1965). (603) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 311, 228 (1969). (604) R. Sowada, J. Prakt. Chem., 311, 350 (1969).

- (605) H. Negita, T. Kubo, and K. Shibata, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 48, 675 (1975)
- (606) A. P. Claydon and C. T. Mortimer, J. Chem. Soc., 3212 (1962).
   (607) J. Cuerilleron and Y. Monteil, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 892 (1966).
- (607) J. Cuerilleron and Y. Montell, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 892 (1966).
  (608) M. Dabkowska and S. Zytomirski, Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska Sect. AA, 9 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 78, 164713 (1973).
  (609) Y. Montell, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 2479 (1971).
  (610) Y. Montell, Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr., 2474 (1971).
  (611) (a) R. Wiesboeck and J. K. Ruff, Inorg. Chem., 4, 123 (1965); (b) A. Engelbrecht, E. Mayer, and C. Pupp, Monatsh. Chem., 95, 633 (1964).
  (612) D. J. Jaszka and D. Curtis, U.S. Patent 3 879 528 (1975); Chem. Abstr., 94, 16475.

- 83, 45437 (1975).
- (613) R. W. Hill, U.S. Patent 3 661 830 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 75, 64878 (1971).
- (614) P. H. Derible, D. Humbert, and C. Dumont, German Patent 2 433 681 (1975); Chem. Abstr., **82**, 139681 (1975). (615) R. Die, J. Diez, G. Garcia-Muñoz, R. Madronero, and M. Stud, *J. Het-*
- erocycl. Chem., 9, 973 (1972).
- (616) M. Knollmüller and K. R. Reich, *Monatsh. Chem.*, **106**, 1095 (1975).
  (617) E. Ziegler and W. Rüf, *Z. Naturforsch. B*, **30**, 951 (1975).
  (618) N. Aktaev, V. D. Li, G. A. Sokol'skii, and I. L. Knunyants, *Zh. Org. Khim.*,
- 9, 462 (1973). (619) F. L. Scott and H. Q. Smith, U.S. Patent 3 039 997 (1962); Chem. Abstr.,
- 57, 8740f (1962). (620) F. L. Scott and H. Q. Smith, U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, 148 135 (1959); Chem. Abstr., 56, 15662i (1962).
- Technical Services, 148 135 (1959); Chem. Abstr., 56, 15662i (1962).
  (621) R. A. Florentine, G. Barth-Wehrenalp, I. Mockrin, I. Popoff, and R. Riordan, U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Technical Services, AD 256811 (1961); Chem. Abstr., 58, 1591b (1963).
  (622) (a) K. Nara, O. Manabe, and H. Hiyama, Yuki Gosei Kagaku Kyokai Shi, 27, 980 (1969); Chem. Abstr., 72, 33131 (1970); (b) A. Ciaperoni, L. Mariani, and G. B. Gechele, Chim. Ind. (Milan), 49, 385 (1967).
  (623) Y. Yoshihiro and Y. Matsui, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, 85, 122 (1964).
  (624) L. Villanua and P. Calvo, An. R. Acad. Farm., 41, 159 (1975).
  (625) L. N. Balyatinskaya and U. F. Milyaev, Koord. Khim., 2, 1594 (1976); Chem. Abstr., 86, 79586 (1977).
  (626) F. G. Mann. J. Chem. Soc., 412 (1933).

- (626) (627)
- (628)
- Cnem. Abstr., 86, 7986 (1977).
  F. G. Mann, J. Chem. Soc., 412 (1933).
  K. Brodersen, L. Stumpp, and G. Krauss, Chem. Ber., 93, 375 (1960).
  A. M. Paquin, Kunstoffe, 37, 25 (1947).
  A. Ouchi and T. Moeller, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., 27, 1635 (1965).
  W. Traube, Chem. Ber., 26, 607 (1893).
  E. Nachbaur and A. Popitsch, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 12, 339 (1973). (630) (631)
- (632) R. Ohme and E. Schmitz, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 4, 433 (1965).
  (633) R. Ohme and H. Preuschhof, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., 713, 74 (1968).
  (634) J. W. Timberlake, M. L. Hodges, and K. Betterton, Synthesis, 632 (1973).
  (635) (a) J. W. Timberlake and M. L. Hodges, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 95, 634.
  (1973); (b) H. Quast and F. Kees, Tetrahedron Lett., 19, 1655 (1973).
- J. W. Timberlake, M. L. Hodges, and A. W. Garner, Tetrahedron Lett.,
- 3843 (1973). H. H. Chang and B. Weinstein, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans.* 1, 1601 (637)
- (638) J. B. Kang, B. S. Thyagarajan, E. E. Gilbert, and V. Siele, Int. J. Sulfur Chem., Part A, 1, 261 (1971).

- (639) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 307, 881 (1974). (640) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 310, 404 (1977). (641) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 310, 417 (1977). (642) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 310, 449 (1977). (643) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 310, 435 (1977). (644) J. Dusemund, Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim, Ger.), 310, 600 (1977). (645) A. Cianeroni, A. Vandi, G. Stea, G. B. Gerbelle, and B. Minesso. (645).
- (645) A. Ciaperoni, A. Vandi, G. Stea, G. B. Gechele, and B. Minasso, *Chim. Ind.* (*Milan*), **47**, 1200 (1965).
  (646) V. P. Arya and S. J. Shenoy, *Indian J. Chem.*, **14B**, 766 (1976).
  (647) M. Knollmüller, *Monatsh. Chem.*, **102**, 1055 (1971).
  (648) M. Knollmüller, *Monatsh. Chem.*, **105**, 114 (1974).

- (649) E. Grigat, German Patent 2 026 625 (1971); Chem. Abstr., 76, 72564 (1972).

- (650) A. Ouchi and T. Moeller, J. Org. Chem., 29, 1865 (1964).
  (651) J. B. Wright, J. Org. Chem., 29, 1905 (1964).
  (652) C. Ochoa and M. Stud, Spanish Patent 459 524 (1978); Chem. Abstr., 90, 72243 (1979).

- (653) C. Ochoa and M. Stud, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **15**, 221 (1978). (654) P. Goya and M. Stud, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **15**, 253 (1978). (655) M. Preiss, *Chem. Ber.*, **111**, 1915 (1978). (656) (a) S. K. Chiu, M. Dube, L. Keifer, S. Szilagyi, and J. W. Timberlake, *J.* Org. Chem., **43**, 61 (1978); (b) H. L. McKendry, U.S. Patent 3 920 641 (1975); Chem. Abstr., **84**, 44176 (1976); (c) J. Diez, G. Garcia-Muñoz, R. Madronero, and M. Stud, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, **10**, 469 (1973); (d) H. L. McKendry, U.S. Patent 4014888 (1977); Chem. Abstr., 87, 53400 (1977). Y. G. Balan, E. S. Levehenko, and A. V. Kirsanov, Zh. Org. Khim., 3,
- (657)2063 (1967). T. Saito and T. Hiraoka, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, **25**, 792 (1977).

- (659) F. Beger, and H. P. Latscha, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **97**, 272 (1973).
  (660) B. S. Drach, A. P. Martynyuk, G. N. Mis'kevich, and O. P. Lobanov, *Zh. Org. Khim.*, **13**, 1404 (1977).

- (661) R. A. Wiesboeck and J. K. Ruff, Inorg. Chem., 5, 1629 (1966).

- (661) R. A. Wiesboeck and J. K. Ruff, *Inorg. Chem.*, **5**, 1629 (1966).
  (662) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, *Z. Naturforsch. B*, **31**, 993 (1976).
  (663) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, *Chem. Ber.*, **108**, 2340 (1975).
  (664) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, *Chem. Ber.*, **108**, 1442 (1975).
  (665) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, *Chem. Ber.*, **111**, 759 (1978).
  (666) W. Buss, H. J. Krannich, and W. Sundermeyer, *Z. Naturforsch. B*, **30**, 41075. 842 (1975).

- 842 (1975).
  (667) U. Wannagat and D. Labuhn, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 402, 147 (1973).
  (668) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, Chem. Ber., 108, 618 (1975).
  (669) R. Appel and M. Montenarh, Chem. Ber., 110, 2368 (1977).
  (670) J. G. Lombardino, J. Org. Chem., 28, 861 (1963).
  (671) V. M. Cherkasov, T. A. Dashevskaya, and L. I. Baranova, Zh. Org. Khim., 4, 1636 (1968).
  (672) A. Yas'kovyak, M. M. Belei, Ya. M. Tsikanchuk, and R. G. Makitra, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 47, 184 (1977).
  (673) M. Garrett, T. Tao, and W. L. Jolly, J. Phys. Chem., 68, 824 (1964).
  (674) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 970 (1982): Chem. Abstr. 58, 23826.
- (674) H. Yamaguchi, Japanese Patent 970 (1962); Chem. Abstr., 58, 2382f (1963).
- (675) F. L. Scott, C. W. Schaumann, and J. P. King, J. Org. Chem., 26, 985
- (1961). (676) F. L. Scott and O. J. J. Broderick, *Chem. Ind.* (*London*), 1058 (1962). (677) F. L. Scott, J. A. Barry, and W. J. Spillane, *J. Chem. Soc.*, *Perkin Trans*. 1, 2666 (1972).
- (678) W. J. Spillane, J. A. Barry, W. A. Heaphy, and F. L. Scott, Z. Natur-forsch. B, 29, 702 (1974).
- (679) D. Hellwinkel and M. Supp, Tetrahedron Lett., 1499 (1975).
- (680) H. Yamaguchi and K. Nakano, Hiroshima Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokuku, 21, 23 (1972); Chem. Abstr., 79, 65420 (1973).
- (681) H. Yamaguchi and K. Tsujihara, Hiroshima Daigaku Kogakubu Kenkyu Hokoku, 23, 7 (1974); Chem. Abstr., 83, 113269 (1975).
- (682) W. J. Spillane, J. A. Barry, and F. L. Scott, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 481 (1973).